



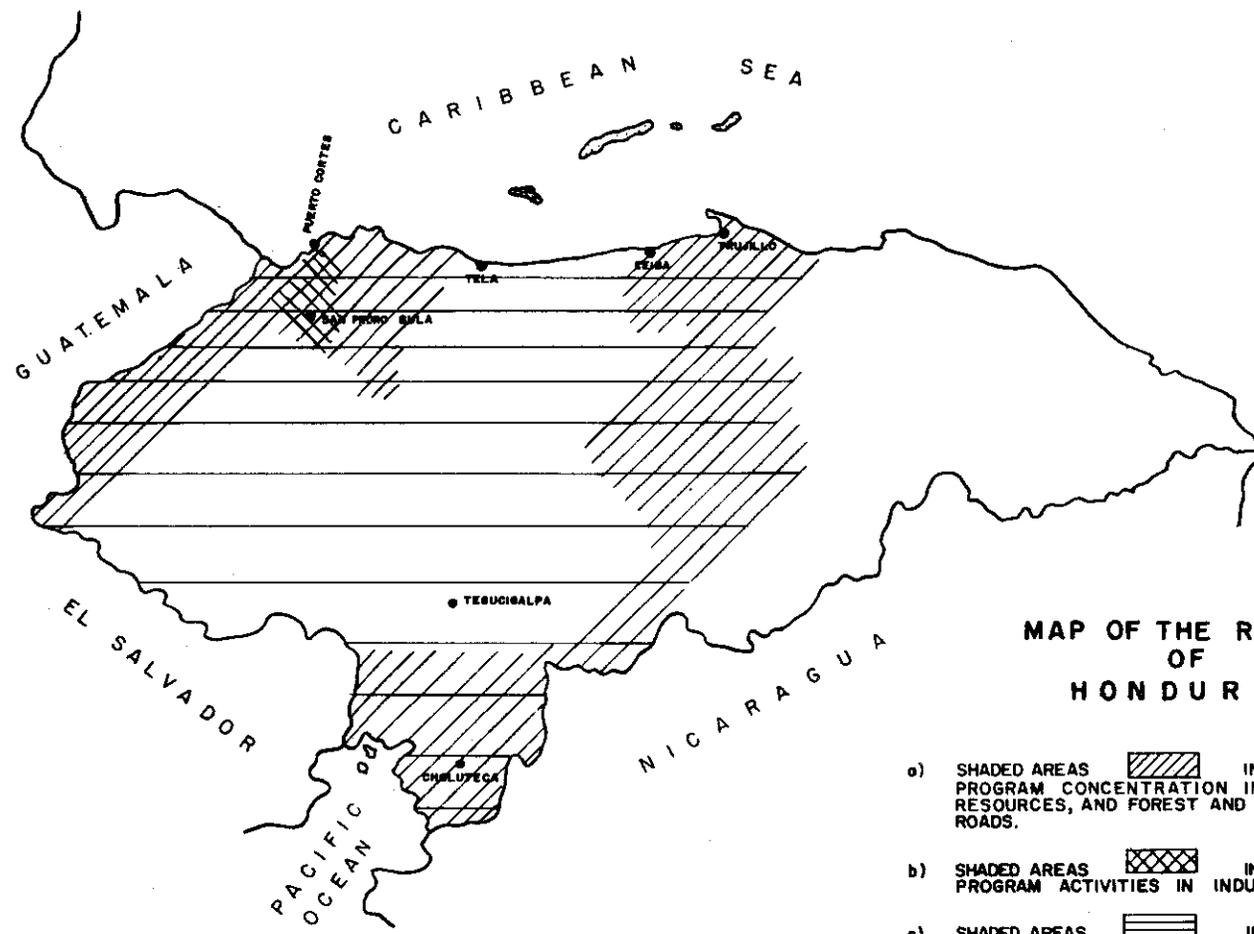
**AGENCY FOR
INTERNATIONAL
DEVELOPMENT**

**COUNTRY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
FY 1967
HONDURAS
PART II**

**DEPARTMENT
OF
STATE**



SEPTEMBER 1965



MAP OF THE REPUBLIC OF HONDURAS

- a) SHADED AREAS  INDICATE AREAS OF USAID PROGRAM CONCENTRATION IN AGRICULTURE, WATER RESOURCES, AND FOREST AND FARM TO MARKET ACCESS ROADS.
- b) SHADED AREAS  INDICATE AREAS OF INTENSIVE PROGRAM ACTIVITIES IN INDUSTRY.
- c) SHADED AREAS  INDICATE COUNTRY WIDE PROJECTS OF SOCIAL SIGNIFICANCE SUCH AS SELF HELP SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION, HOUSING, RURAL MOBILE HEALTH AND ROCAP TEXT BOOK PROGRAM.
- d) PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION ACTIVITIES ARE CONCENTRATED IN THE CAPITAL, TEGUCIGALPA.

E-2

PROGRAM ASSISTANCE - FOOD FOR PEACE (In Thousands)

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E-2

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:
June 30, 1965

2. P.L. 480 (Check all applicable boxes)

TITLE I

TITLE II: SEC. 201

SEC. 202

TITLE III

TITLE IV

3. COOPERATING COUNTRY
HONDURAS

TITLE AND COMMODITY	A. PROGRAMMED YEARLY AVERAGE DURING BASE PER. FY. THRU FY.		B. UNDELIVERED END OF PRIOR YR. 8/30/		C. ACTUAL YEAR FY 65						D. OPERATIONAL YEAR (Est.) FY 66						E. BUDGET YEAR (Est.) FY 67					
					(1) PROGRAMMED		(2) DELIVERED		(3) UNDELIVERED		(1) PROGRAMMED		(2) DELIVERED		(3) UNDELIVERED		(1) PROGRAMMED		(2) DELIVERED		(3) UNDELIVERED	
	(a) QUAN. & UNIT	(b) \$ VALUE	(a) QUAN. & UNIT	(b) \$ VALUE	(a) QUAN. & UNIT	(b) \$ VALUE	(a) QUAN. & UNIT	(b) \$ VALUE	(a) QUAN. & UNIT	(b) \$ VALUE	(a) QUAN. & UNIT	(b) \$ VALUE	(a) QUAN. & UNIT	(b) \$ VALUE	(a) QUAN. & UNIT	(b) \$ VALUE	(a) QUAN. & UNIT	(b) \$ VALUE	(a) QUAN. & UNIT	(b) \$ VALUE	(a) QUAN. & UNIT	(b) \$ VALUE
Milk Powder					2020		1337		683			2751			2751		2820				2820	
Corn Meal					1990		1990		-			2309		160	2149		1970				1970	
Bulgur					1194		1194		-			1673			1673		2570				2570	
Fats & Oils					281		281		-			974			974		1200				1200	
Wheat Flour					627		627		-			853			853		1070				1070	
Beans					80		80		-			-			-		-				-	
Corn (a)												6000			6000							
All units in 000 pounds.																						
Note (a): Not definite as of current date. Tentatively programmed for imminent drought disaster.																						

AID 1020-4 (7-64) E-3a	PROGRAM STATUS OF LOCAL CURRENCY FUNDS - TOTAL PROGRAM AVAILABILITIES AND OBLIGATIONS FOR FINANCING LOCAL COSTS												
1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965			2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED						
4. PLANNING AND OBLIGATION STATUS			3. SOURCES AND AMOUNTS OF LOCAL CURRENCY - LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)										
			a. TOTAL		b. P.L. 480				c. FOREIGN ASSISTANCE ACT				
			(1) 1/ DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (\$000)	(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)	(1) TITLE I				(2) OTHER TITLES (Specify)	(1) COUNTERPART	(2) U.S. OWNED	(3) TRUST FUND	(4) LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS
			(a) SEC. 104 (C)	(b) SEC. 104 (e) GRANTS	(c) SEC. 104 (e) COOLEY LOANS	(d) SEC. 104 (g) LOANS							
I. END OF PRIOR YR.-AVAILABILITIES FOR PROGRAMMING, UNOBLIGATED													
A. NEW AVAIL. FROM \$ AND P.L. 480 OBL., AY													
B. NET OBLIGATIONS													
(i) BUDGET SUPPORT													
MILITARY													
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT													
OTHER													
(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS													
(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS													
(iv) LOCAL CURRENCY PROJECTS													
CAPITAL ASSISTANCE													
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE													
(v) COUNTERPART COMMITMENTS FOR TRUST FUND													
C. END OF AY - AVAILABILITIES FOR PROGRAMMING, UNOBL.													
A. NEW AVAIL. FROM \$ AND P.L. 480 OBL., OY													
B. NET OBLIGATIONS													
(i) BUDGET SUPPORT													
MILITARY													
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT													
OTHER													
(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS													
(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS													
(iv) LOCAL CURRENCY PROJECTS													
CAPITAL ASSISTANCE													
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE													
(v) COUNTERPART COMMITMENTS FOR TRUST FUND													
C. END OF OY-AVAILABILITIES FOR PROGRAMMING, UNOBL.													
A. NEW AVAIL. FROM \$ AND P.L. 480 OBL., BY													
B. NET OBLIGATIONS													
(i) BUDGET SUPPORT													
MILITARY													
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT													
OTHER													
(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS													
(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS													
(iv) LOCAL CURRENCY PROJECTS													
CAPITAL ASSISTANCE													
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE													
(v) COUNTERPART COMMITMENTS FOR TRUST FUND													
C. END OF BY-AVAILABILITIES FOR PROGRAMMING, UNOBLIGATED													

REMARKS:

1/2 EXCHANGE RATE: \$1 =

UNCLASSIFIED

AID 1020-5 (7-64) E-3b		CASH STATUS OF LOCAL CURRENCY FUNDS - TOTAL AVAILABILITIES IN CASH AND RECEIVABLES, AND DISBURSEMENTS TO FINANCE LOCAL COSTS						SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED				
1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. SOURCES AND AMOUNTS OF LOCAL CURRENCY - LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)								
4. CASH STATUS OF PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION		a. TOTAL		b. P.L. 480				c. FOREIGN ASSISTANCE ACT				
		(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000)	(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)	(3) TITLE I				(2) OTHER TITLES (Specify)	(1) COUNTERPART	(2) U.S. OWNED	(3) TRUST FUND	(4) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS.
				(e) Sec. 104 (c)	(b) Sec. 104 (e) GRANTS	(c) Sec. 104 (e) Cooley Loans	(d) Sec. 104 (g) LOANS					
I. END OF PRIOR YEAR	A. TOTAL CASH ON HAND											
	UNOBLIGATED											
	B. TOTAL BALANCE TO BE GENERATED, PRIOR YEAR PROGRAMS											
	RECEIVABLES UNCOMMITTED											
II. ACTUAL YEAR	A. TOTAL DEPOSITS											
	(i) FROM PRIOR PROGRAMS											
	(ii) FROM AY PROGRAMS											
	B. TOTAL CASH DISBURSEMENTS											
FY 1965	(i) BUDGET SUPPORT											
	MILITARY											
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
	OTHER											
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS											1,558
	(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS											4,307
	(iv) LOCAL CURRENCY PROJECTS											
	CAPITAL ASSISTANCE											
	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE											
	(v) COUNTERPART TRANSFERS TO TRUST FUND											
	C. TOTAL CASH ON HAND END OF AY											
	UNOBLIGATED											
	D. TOTAL BALANCE TO BE GENERATED, END OF AY											
	RECEIVABLES UNCOMMITTED											
III. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	A. TOTAL DEPOSITS											
	(i) FROM PRIOR PROGRAMS											
	(ii) FROM OY PROGRAMS											
	B. TOTAL CASH DISBURSEMENTS											
	(i) BUDGET SUPPORT											
	MILITARY											
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
	OTHER											
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS											2,829
	(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS											1,341
	(iv) LOCAL CURRENCY PROJECTS											
	CAPITAL ASSISTANCE											
	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE											
	(v) COUNTERPART TRANSFERS TO TRUST FUND											
	C. TOTAL CASH ON HAND END OF OY											
	UNOBLIGATED											
	D. TOTAL BALANCE											
	RECEIVABLES UNCOMMITTED											
IV. BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	A. TOTAL DEPOSITS											
	(i) FROM PRIOR PROGRAMS											
	(ii) FROM BY PROGRAMS											
	B. TOTAL CASH DISBURSEMENTS											
	(i) BUDGET SUPPORT											
	MILITARY											
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
	OTHER											
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS											4,033
	(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS											774
	(iv) LOCAL CURRENCY PROJECTS											
	CAPITAL ASSISTANCE											
	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE											
	(v) COUNTERPART TRANSFERS TO TRUST FUND											
	C. TOTAL CASH ON HAND END OF BY											
	UNOBLIGATED											

REMARKS:
1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.00

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO. 4

AID 1020-4 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	Local Currency/Local Cost Financing Narrative
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	--

All local currency in the USAID/Honduras is provided through Special Letter of Credit Procedures. The principal uses of local currencies are for local costs of loans and local support costs of U.S. Technical Assistance, both contract and direct-hire.

The Financiera Hondureña Loan (Development Bank), for example, permits up to 25% of the \$5,000,000 loan or \$1,250,000 to be used in local currency.

Typical U.S. technical assistance support costs are for salaries of local secretaries, travel and transport costs within the country, rental of mission offices, etc.

Estimated needs for increased quantities of local currencies for FY 1966 and FY 1967 are due essentially to contemplated loans which will finance higher local cost elements which often had been provided on a grant basis in the past.

To assure maximum conservation of U.S. dollars, the Mission has a standing order that all direct-hire personnel and contractors will use the services of the United States Disbursing Officer to secure needed lempiras for local currency. This ties in with the Special Letter of Credit Procedures mentioned above and assures that dollar checks are not released elsewhere throughout the country. Mission is also arranging for payment of any third country invoices in the applicable local currency of the country. This Mission will then be charged through advice of charge procedures.

One further method of dollar conservation is being used by the mission. In estimating local currency needs under Special Letter of Credit Procedures, any amounts collectable from loan borrowers, in local currencies, are programmed for use against applicable U.S. dollar credits.

SUMMARY OF DOLLAR FINANCING FOR PROGRAMS UNDER THE FOREIGN ASSISTANCE ACT - TOTAL OBLIGATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND UNLIQUIDATED BALANCES

E-4

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: **June 30, 1965.**

2. COOPERATING COUNTRY
HONDURAS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

3. CATEGORY OF ASSISTANCE AND FUNDING STATUS		(A) TOTAL DOLLARS- ALL SOURCES		4. SOURCES AND AMOUNTS OF DOLLARS (\$000)									(7) LC COSTS CHGD. TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS
				(1) DEV. LOANS	(2) TECHNICAL COOPERATION		(3) ALLIANCE LOANS	(4) ALLIANCE TECH. COOP.		(5) SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE		(6) CONTINGENCY FUNDS	
		LOANS	GRANTS		(a) LOANS	(b) GRANTS		(a) LOANS	(b) GRANTS	(a) LOANS	(b) GRANTS	(a) LOANS	
I. END OF PRIOR YEAR	UNLIQUIDATED BALANCES	1,712	2,739		448	2,816	1,050			214			
	(i) PROGRAM ASSISTANCE												
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	1,498	929		448	929	1,050						
II. ACTUAL YEAR FY 65	A. OBLIGATIONS, NET	7,500	1,782	2,000		1,782	5,500			-			
	(i) PROGRAM ASSISTANCE												
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	7,500		2,000			5,500						
B. EXPENDITURES, NET	(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	214	1,810			1,810				214			
	(i) PROGRAM ASSISTANCE	2,262	2,578	0	232	2,578	1,852			178			
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	2,084	393		232	393	1,852						1,531
C. UNLIQUIDATED BALANCES	(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	178	2,185	0		2,185				178			680
	(i) PROGRAM ASSISTANCE	6,950	1,943	2,000	216	1,943	4,698			36			
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	6,914	536	2,000	216	536	4,698						
III. OPERATIONAL YEAR (Est.) FY 66	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	11,403	2,056			2,056	11,403						
	(i) PROGRAM ASSISTANCE												
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	7,600					7,600						
B. EXPENDITURES	(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	3,803	2,056			2,056	3,803						
	(i) PROGRAM ASSISTANCE	7,907	3,053	500	216	3,053	7,155			36			
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	6,708	536	500	216	536	5,992						3,045
C. UNLIQUIDATED BALANCES	(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	1,199	2,517			2,517	1,163			36			1,126
	(i) PROGRAM ASSISTANCE	10,446	946	1,500		946	8,946						
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	7,806		1,500			6,306						
IV. BUDGET YEAR (Est.) FY 67	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	6,500	1,748			1,748	6,500						
	(i) PROGRAM ASSISTANCE												
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	6,500					6,500						
B. EXPENDITURES	(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS		1,748			1,748							
	(i) PROGRAM ASSISTANCE	7,679	2,102	1,000		2,102	6,679						
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	6,506		1,000			5,506						4,033
C. UNLIQUIDATED BALANCES	(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	1,173	2,102			2,102	1,173						858
	(i) PROGRAM ASSISTANCE	9,267	592	500		592	8,767						
	(ii) CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	7,800		500			7,300						
	(iii) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS	1,467	592			592	1,467						

REMARKS: Exchange Rate \$1 =

MANPOWER PROGRAMMING ANNEX

LINE	DATA CURRENT AS OF:		COUNTRY OR ORGANIZATION				COUNTRY OR ORGANIZATION NO.				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION																
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS				522				UNCLASSIFIED																
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)				(9)				(10)				(11)				(12)			
POSITION TITLE	IDENTIFICATION CODE	OCCUPATION CODE	PAY SCHEDULE AND GRADE	SOURCE OF FUNDS AND PROJECT NO.	AG. CODE	END FY	FISCAL YEAR 66				FISCAL YEAR 67				FISCAL YEAR 68				FISCAL YEAR				FISCAL YEAR				
							1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
RURAL DEVELOPMENT, AGRICULTURE - AID DIRECT-HIRE POSITIONS																											
	Devl Officer Rural	AGKM	1034006	FSR-03	N-190036	1	1	-	-	1																	
	Agr Advisor OEN	AGKM	1045008	FSR-03	N-190036	1	1	-	-	1																	
	Dep Devl Off Rural	AGKM	1034006	FSR-04	N-190036	1	1	-	-	1																	
	Exec Secretary	AHKM	-	FSL-04	N-190036	1	1	-	-	1																	
RURAL DEVELOPMENT, AGRICULTURE - PASA CONTRACT POSITIONS																											
	Torsalo Control Adv	BG--	-	-	N-190036					1																	
RURAL DEVELOPMENT, AGRICULTURE - CONTRACT																											
	Seed Prod Adv	AG--	-	-	N-190036	1	1	-	-	1																	
	Water Resources Adv	AG--	-	-	N-190036		1	-	-	1																	
	Land Tenure Adv	AG--	-	-	N-190036		1	-	-	1																	
	Agr Cr Adv	AG--	-	-	N-190036					1	1																
	Agr Mrkt Adv	AG--	-	-	N-190036					1																	
	Water Resources Eng	AH--	-	-	N-190036	1	1	-	-	1																	
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIVITY																											
	Devl Officer Rural	AGKM	1034006	FSR-03	N-190066						1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1									
	Agr Adv Opn	AGKM	1045008	FSR-03	N-190066						1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1									
	Dep Devl Off Rural	AGKM	1034006	FSR-04	N-190066						1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1									
	Exec Secretary	AHKM	-	FSL-4	N-190066						1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1									
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIVITY - CONTRACT																											
	Land Tenure Adv	AG--	-	-	N-190066						1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1									
	Agr Mrkt & Coop Adv	AG--	-	-	N-190066										1	-	-	1									
WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT - CONTRACT																											
	Water Resources Adv	AG--	-	-	N-120068						1	1	1		1	1	1										
SEED IMPROVEMENT AND DISTRIBUTION - CONTRACT																											
	Seed Prod Adv	AG--	-	-	N-130069						1	1			1	1											
CREDIT UNION DEVELOPMENT - AID CONTRACT ADVISORS																											
	CUNA Technician	EG--	-	-	N-990058	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1									
	C.U. Extensionist	EG--	-	-	N-990058						1	1			1	1			1								
	C.U. Extensionist	EH--	-	-	N-990058	3	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	6	-	-	6									
	Secretary-Translator	EH--	-	-	N-990058	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1									
	Office boy	EH--	-	-	N-990058	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1									

MANPOWER PROGRAMMING ANNEX

LINE	DATA CURRENT AS OF:		COUNTRY OR ORGANIZATION				COUNTRY OR ORGANIZATION NO.				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION																
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS				522				UNCLASSIFIED																
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)				(9)				(10)				(11)				(12)			
POSITION TITLE	IDENTIFICATION CODE	OCCUPATION CODE	PAY SCHEDULE AND GRADE	SOURCE OF FUNDS AND PROJECT NO.	AG. CODE	END FY	FISCAL YEAR 66				FISCAL YEAR 67				FISCAL YEAR 68				FISCAL YEAR				FISCAL YEAR				
							1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
	FOREST MANAGEMENT - AID DIRECT-HIRE POSITION																										
	Forestry Adv	AGKM	1046000	FSR-03	N-170056		1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1								
	FOREST MANAGEMENT - PASA CONTRACT POSITIONS																										
	Forest Fire Cntr Adv	EG--	-	-	N-170056					1				1					1								
	Timber Mgt Adv	EG--	-	-	N-170056					1				1					1								
	Logging, Sawmill Spec	EG--	-	-	N-170056					1				1					1								
	Lumber Seasoning Spec	EG--	-	-	N-170056					1				1					1								
	Naval Stores Spec	EG--	-	-	N-170056									1					1								
	FOREST MANAGEMENT - CONTRACT																										
	Forest Util Expert	AG--	-	-	N-170056		1	1	-	-	1	1															
	GOH ADMINISTRATIVE IMPROVEMENTS - AID DIRECT-HIRE POSITION																										
	PA Adv	AGKM	7034301	FSR-03	N-740039		1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1				
	GOH ADMINISTRATIVE IMPROVEMENTS - PASA CONTRACT POSITION																										
	Revenue Adm	EG--	-	-	N-740039				1	3	1	7	7	5	5	5	-	-	5								
	GOH ADMINISTRATIVE IMPROVEMENTS - CONTRACT																										
	Pos Class Adv	EG--	-	-	N-740039		1	2	1	1	3	2	2	2	1												
	Econ Planning Adv	EG--	-	-	N-740039		2	1																			
	Pers Recruitment Adv	EG--	-	-	N-740039						2	2	2	3		1	1	2									
	Civil Service Adv	EG--	-	-	N-740039				1	1		1	1	1													
	Org & Mgt Adv	EG--	-	-	N-740039		1	1	-	-	1				1	-	-	1									
	Customs Adm Adv	EG--	-	-	N-740039					1	1	-	-	1													
	Pay Systems Adv	EG--	-	-	N-740039						1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1									
	Cadastral	EG--	-	-	N-740039		1	1			1																
	FEASIBILITY STUDIES AND PROJECT PLANNING - CONTRACT																										
	Org & Programming Adv	EG--	-	-	N-790071					1	3	3	-	-	3	4	-	-	4								
	Econ Adv-Econ Growth	EG--	-	-	N-790071					1	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1								
	Proj Devl Adv	EG--	-	-	N-790071					1	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1								
	Proj Eval Adv	EG--	-	-	N-790071						1	1	-	-	1												
	Monetary Policy Adv	EG--	-	-	N-790071										1	1	1										

MANPOWER PROGRAMMING ANNEX

LINE	(1) POSITION TITLE	DATA CURRENT AS OF:		COUNTRY OR ORGANIZATION				COUNTRY OR ORGANIZATION NO.				SECURITY CLASSIFICATION														
		June 30, 1965		HONDURAS				522				UNCLASSIFIED														
		(2) IDENTIFICATION CODE	(3) OCCUPATION CODE	(4) PAY SCHEDULE AND GRADE	(5) SOURCE OF FUNDS AND PROJECT NO.	(6) AG. CODE	(7) END FY. 65	(8) FISCAL YEAR 66				(9) FISCAL YEAR 67				(10) FISCAL YEAR 68				(11) FISCAL YEAR				(12) FISCAL YEAR		
						1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES - AID		DIRECT-HIRE POSITIONS																							
	Director	AGKM	034000	FSR-01	A		1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1							
	Asst Director	AGKM	030108	FSR-02	A		1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1							
	Secretary	AGKM	031800	FSS-07	A		1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1							
	Executive Officer	AGKM	034100	FSR-03	A		1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1							
	Controller	AGKM	051000	FSR-03	A		1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1							
	Accountant	AHKM	-	FSL-3	A		1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1							
	Admin Asst	AHKM	-	FSL-3	A		1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1							
	Admin Specialist	AHKM	-	FSL-2	A		3	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	3							
	Chauffeur-Mechanic	AHKM	-	FSL-5	A		1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1							
	Clerk	AHKM	-	FSL-5	A		3	3	5	5	5	5	-	-	5	5	-	-	5							
	Executive Secretary	AHKM	-	FSL-3	A		2	2	-	-	2	2	-	-	2	2	-	-	2							
	Secretary	AHKM	-	FSL-4	A		1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1							

AID 1020-4 (7-64) MPA	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522	
--------------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	-----	--

Three additional positions for U.S. direct-hire personnel are being included in MPA requirements for 1966: One position is for an Assistant Industry Officer and two positions are for Public Safety: one U.S. secretary and one Public Safety Advisor, Communications. These positions were proposed or approved by AID/W after the submission of Part I CAP.

In FY 1967 two positions, U.S. direct-hire, will be cancelled: Industry Advisor (Small Industry) and the Jr. Economic Officer now charged to Technical Support, reducing the total of U.S. direct-hire technicians to 21, i.e., one position over the approved total of 20 program positions.

Two U.S. PASA employees now working in Honduras on Civil Aviation Assistance, ROCAP, are not included in MPA. Also a local employee, working as secretary for the above technicians, is not included in MPA.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY -- AID DOLLAR COSTS

E-10

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. PROJECT NO.		4. TITLE GOAL AA Rural Development	
5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1955	END FY 1970	6. PRIOR REFERENCES			
PHYSICAL WORK:		1955	1970				

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS			
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	
					AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	G	2,087	152	952	16	50	257		525		185	102			
		L	500									500				
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	G	469	139	87	2	50	3/ -5		168		78	89			
		L	500									500				
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	G	1,778	113	952	16	34	182		395		120	79	250		
		L	168									168		168		
		G	574	146	87	3/ -7	34	6		326		16	112	56		
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)	L	168									168		168		
G		309	39			16	75		130		65	23				
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	L	332									332					
	G	680	251	106	24	207	100		174	16	25	28				
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	L	8,163						1,343		3,000	3,820				
		G	630	153	106	24	100	94		218	16	35	37	59	31	
	B. EXPENDITURES	L	2,220							188		832	1,200	668	300	
		G	359	137			123	81		86		55	14			
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	L	6,275							1,155		2,500	2,620				
	G	443	200	106	20	159	84		25	10	8	31				
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	L	1,500						450		450	400				
		G	611	256	106	20	219	100		66	5	63	32	64	54	
	B. EXPENDITURES	L	4,315							765		1,650	1,833	1,783	550	
		G	191	81			63	65		45	5		13			
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	L	3,460							840		1,300	1,187				
	G	473	189	106	20	151	100		50	10	8	28	13	54		
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	L											283	250		
		G	735	315	202	40	249	112		50	20	16	46	26	54	
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	L											284			
		G	4,418	1,107	1,472	120	816	653		824	56	242	235	412	193	
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	L	10,163										3,186	1,100		
		G														

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column 1.

3/ Negative figures in FY1965 indicate deobligations of old year funds not used in actual year.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		3. BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.		5. TITLE		6. PRIOR REFERENCES:			
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		Funding		1955		1970		Rural Development		GOAL AA			
					Phys. Work											
	g. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)						
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER				
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				478	836		92	260	72		412			
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND														
		(iii) OTHER LC														
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				224	448		82	2	6		358			
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND														
		(iii) OTHER LC														
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				1,058	2,116			7	36		2,073			
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND														
		(iii) OTHER LC														
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				2,451	4,902			14	42		4,846			
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND														
		(iii) OTHER LC														
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				600	1,200			15	47		1,138			
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND														
		(iii) OTHER LC														
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				364	728			15	37		676			
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND														
		(iii) OTHER LC														
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				4,891	9,782		92	311	234		9,145			
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND														
		(iii) OTHER LC														
	B. P.L. 480 LC															

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 =

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING CTRY.		3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.												
			June 30, 1965		HONDURAS																				
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract			
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	U.S.	34.5	1	4.75	3.5	0.1	4.7	4	0.5	5.3	4	0.5	2.15	4	0.5	2.95	7	1	5.9	53.5	3.5	21.05			
	Non U.S.	1			1		1	1		1	1		1			1	2			6					
B. ON BOARD	U.S.				4		2	4		1	4		1	4											
	Non U.S.				1		1	1		1	1		1												
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.	41			6	3	10	7		5	7		5	7		4				65	24				
	B. THIRD CTRY.	12			11		1	4		10			10			10				46		1			

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

PROJECT ASSISTANCE SUMMARY - MULTI-YEAR LISTING BY GOAL/SECTOR (Dollars and Dollar Equivalents - \$000)

E-1d

3. CODES AND TITLES: GOAL OR SECTOR PROJECTS INCLUDED	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		6. OBLIGATIONS (Actual and Estimated)					7. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		UNCLASSIFIED					
	4. APPROPRIATION TITLE OR SOURCE OF FUNDS	5. L OR G	(a) CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR (Net)	(b) ACTUAL FY 65 (Gross)	(c) OPERATIONAL FY 66 (Gross)	(d) BUDGET FY 67	(e) PLANNING FY 68	(f) ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS	(g) TOTAL ALL YEARS	
Rural Development	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG	G	1,042	-71						1,028
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	AID CONTROLLED									
	U.S. OWNED									
	COUNTERPART & OTHER									
	COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.									
	OTHER DONORS									
522-11-190-036	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG	G	831	326	390				1,221	608
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	AID CONTROLLED									
	U.S. OWNED									
	COUNTERPART & OTHER									
	COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.									
	OTHER DONORS									
522-11-170-056	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG	G	214	214	236	124	169	200	943	142
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	AID CONTROLLED									
	U.S. OWNED									
	COUNTERPART & OTHER									
	COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.									
	OTHER DONORS									
522-13-990-058	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG	G			54	100	54	75	283	
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	AID CONTROLLED									
	U.S. OWNED									
	COUNTERPART & OTHER									
	COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.									
	OTHER DONORS									

REMARKS: Exchange Rate \$1 =

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

AID 1020-8 (5-65)	PROJECT ASSISTANCE SUMMARY - MULTI-YEAR LISTING BY GOAL/SECTOR (Dollars and Dollar Equivalents - \$000)								E-1d		
E-1d	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED					
3. CODES AND TITLES: 522-AA GOAL OR SECTOR PROJECTS INCLUDED	4. APPROPRIATION TITLE OR SOURCE OF FUNDS	5. L OR G	(a) CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR (Net)	(b) ACTUAL FY (Gross)	(c) OPERATIONAL FY (Gross)	(d) BUDGET FY	(e) PLANNING FY	(f) ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS	(g) TOTAL ALL YEARS	7. CUMULA- TIVE EXPENDI- TURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	
Rural Development 522-26-170-059 Forest Access	DL	L	500	500	3,000				3,500	168	
	AL	L									
	TC/DG										
	A TC/DG										
	SA										
	CONTINGENCY FUND										
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):										
	LC	AID CONTROLLED									
		U.S. OWNED									
		COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.											
OTHER DONORS											
522-11-190-066 Agricultural Productivity	DL	L									
	AL	L									
	TC/DG	G				179	210	380	769		
	A TC/DG										
	SA										
	CONTINGENCY FUND										
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):										
	LC	AID CONTROLLED									
		U.S. OWNED									
		COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.											
OTHER DONORS											
522-21-190-067 Torsalo Control	DL	L			315				315		
	AL	L									
	TC/DG										
	A TC/DG										
	SA										
	CONTINGENCY FUND										
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):										
	LC	AID CONTROLLED									
		U.S. OWNED									
		COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.											
OTHER DONORS											
522-22-120-068 Water Resources Development	DL	L				1,500			1,500		
	AL	L									
	TC/DG	G				30	30	60	120		
	A TC/DG										
	SA										
	CONTINGENCY FUND										
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):										
	LC	AID CONTROLLED									
		U.S. OWNED									
		COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.											
OTHER DONORS											

REMARKS: Exchange Rate \$1 =

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO.

17

PROJECT ASSISTANCE SUMMARY - MULTI-YEAR LISTING BY GOAL/SECTOR (Dollars and Dollar Equivalents - \$000)

E-1d

E-1d

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:
June 30, 1965.

2. COOPERATING COUNTRY
HONDURAS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

3. CODES AND TITLES: GOAL OR SECTOR PROJECTS INCLUDED	4. APPROPRIATION TITLE OR SOURCE OF FUNDS	5. L OR G	6. OBLIGATIONS (Actual and Estimated)					7. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR
			(a) CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR (Net)	(b) ACTUAL FY 65 (Gross)	(c) OPERATIONAL FY 60 (Gross)	(d) BUDGET FY 67	(e) PLANNING FY 68	
Rural Development					248			
522-21-130-069	DL	L						
	AL	L						
	TC/DG	G				10	10	20
	A TC/DG							40
	SA							
	CONTINGENCY FUND							
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):							
	LC	AID CONTROLLED						
		U.S. OWNED						
		COUNTERPART & OTHER						
		COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.						
	OTHER DONORS							
522-22-190-070	DL	L			4,600			4,600
	AL	L						
	TC/DG							
	A TC/DG							
	SA							
	CONTINGENCY FUND							
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):							
	LC	AID CONTROLLED						
		U.S. OWNED						
		COUNTERPART & OTHER						
		COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.						
	OTHER DONORS							
	DL	L						
	AL	L						
	TC/DG							
	A TC/DG							
	SA							
	CONTINGENCY FUND							
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):							
	LC	AID CONTROLLED						
		U.S. OWNED						
		COUNTERPART & OTHER						
		COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.						
	OTHER DONORS							

REMARKS: Exchange Rate \$1 =

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	GOAL AA	Rural Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------	-------------------

1. Statement of Goal

To promote more rapid growth of the Honduran economy through stimulation of private investment, improved rationalization of land use for agriculture and forestry, development of human resources, and an increase in the use of technical knowledge and capital in rural areas.

In recent years, Honduras' economic growth and the development of its people have lagged behind those of its neighbors in the Central American area, and the country is experiencing a worsening balance of trade with the other members of the Common Market. To make a start at closing this gap, dependence on imports must be lessened and production of every type for export must be increased. The only way this is likely to be accomplished is through increased private investment not only of capital, but of human energy, in productive enterprise. The activities which make up this Goal Plan are designed to assist in creating conditions favorable to the application of human resource and to private investors, foreign and domestic, large and small, in productive activity in rural areas. The rural areas have been falling behind over the years in their percentage-wise contribution to GNP, and yet 75% of the economically active population is in the rural areas.

2. Analysis and Schedule

The predominant position of agriculture (including forestry) in the Honduran economy and the great potential for increased agricultural production dictate the emphasis of U.S. assistance in this field. Agreement has been reached by USAID and the GOH on the outline of a proposed agricultural development plan, to be carried out over a period of five years, with the objective of lifting the annual rate of increase in agricultural production (excluding bananas) to a figure approaching 6%. (A much greater expansion in banana production is projected by the fruit companies.)

The proposed plan, which concentrates activities in areas selected for development was presented at the September CIAP review. It would be financed up to approximately 16% of total costs by development loans from AID, Export-Import Bank, IDB, and CABEI. The plan is composed of three elements: (a) Development loans coordinated between various international lending agencies; (b) technical assistance furnished primarily through contracts, aimed at institutional development, to improve the climate for private investment and the capacity for the efficient utilization of the loans; and (c) self-help measures by the people and GOH and internal reforms. Details of this plan follow later in this section. The ratio of local costs to externally financed loans would be 30% to 70%. The elements of the plan are:

a. Improved Seed Production and Distribution

The first impact program will be a sharp expansion of improved seed production and distribution. While this program will be initiated by the Ministry of Natural Resources, it will be turned over to private enterprise as rapidly as possible. This is a continuing project to be financed from an AID loan of \$248,000 from FY 1966 funding.

b. Torsalo Control

This pest causes an estimated loss to the Honduran economy of \$1,500,000 annually with losses increasing 35% per year, and expected to rise as high as \$2,500,000 - \$3,000,000 within three years. The Torsalo Control program proposed herein will substantially reduce or eliminate the pest population in all Honduran areas that are accessible by road within a period of approximately three years. This is a continuing project to be financed from an AID loan of \$315,000 from FY 1966 funds.

c. Access Roads

A high percentage of potential production is not realized simply because farmers do not have access to markets. Construction teams together with unskilled labor provided by the benefiting areas will build access roads at a low cost with relation to the return in increased production and income. This is a continuing project to be financed from an AID loan of \$4,600,000 from FY 1966 funding.

d. Water Resource Development

Much productive land and rural family labor is under-utilized due to the long dry season and lack of water for livestock and irrigation. In other instances excessive rainfall during certain times of the year create a drainage problem. This land is to be brought into year-round production through provision of wells, storage ponds, irrigation and drainage where economically feasible. Estimated AID loan of \$1,500,000 to be financed in FY 1967. The pertinent IRR is included in this CAP submission.

e. Farm Mechanization

This project, which is closely associated with the Water Resource Development and the Seed Improvement projects, is designed to provide the machinery and equipment necessary to bring new land into cultivation. Estimated loan from Export-Import Bank - \$422,000 from FY 1966 funds.

AID 1020-4 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	GOAL AA	Rural Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------	-------------------

f. Agricultural Productivity

To provide grant support of essential technical assistance related to projects being carried out by USAID, GOH, and other assistance donors in the two areas of concentration on the north and south coasts of Honduras, whose objective is to improve and develop various institutions required for rural economic development. AID support to this project will amount to \$179,000.

g. Forestry

A major and distinct part of the Rural Development program is forestry. The goal for the forestry program within the overall Rural Development Goal Plan is to assist the Government of Honduras to achieve the level of institutional and infrastructural development necessary to manage the great forest wealth of the country in the best interests of the nation. Three-quarters of the entire land mass of Honduras is mountainous and covered with thin soils, ideally suitable for forest growth and management. Within the next three decades, under a scientific system of forest management, the economic returns from the sale of wood products could amount to \$50,000,000 annually. Thus, the forest resources of Honduras represent, potentially, one of the means of substantially increasing the GNP and of strengthening the economic sinews of the nation. Other elements under this activity include improved forest management, the organization of a viable Forestry division in the Ministry of Natural Resources, and the economic exploitation, marketing and reforestation of forest areas in Honduras. AID support to this project will amount to U.S. \$174,000.

h. Marketing and Storage of Agricultural Products

If production is to increase, adequate storage and marketing facilities for certain commodities, principally grains, must be developed. It is estimated that as much as 20% of some crops is currently being lost through improper storage. New storage facilities together with a rotating fund for the purchase of commodities for storage will eliminate exorbitant profits of middle men, reduce prices to consumers and provide incentive for increased production by guaranteeing fair prices to producers. This program is to be carried out by the GOH, the National Development Bank (BNF) with financing through CABEI (and IDB).

i. Agricultural and Livestock Credit

In order to take full advantage of other phases of the rural development program and to attain production goals, some \$8,500,000 must be made available for loans to producers during calendar years 1966-69. This is in addition to funds already provided which are sufficient for needs through 1965. The Agricultural

Credit program is administered by the BNF with funds from a 1963 IDB loan. It is anticipated that the additional funding will be obtained, hopefully through IDB.

j. Self-Help Rural Community Action

Much of the possible impact of external assistance and local endeavor is lost because the rural people have lacked the disposition to work together to help themselves, principally because of lack of encouragement and knowledge of how to go about it. Rural development cannot take place unless a significant contribution thereto is made by the rural people themselves, working cooperatively to solve the problems that are within their reach, and joining their energies with assistance available from outside. The technical assistance of AID, under the various projects included in the Rural Development Goal Plan, will be oriented toward stimulating self-help and coordination of other donor facilities through community action in rural areas.

k. Self-Help Measures to be Undertaken by the GOH

The self-help measures and internal reforms to be undertaken by the GOH have been pinpointed in the 5-year Rural Development Program.

l. Coordination with Other Activities

While most of the activities outlined for the specific projects mentioned above are pointed toward economic impact, it is recognized that they cannot be effective for rural economic development unless there is an awakening of desire and hope, and the disposition to apply their energies, on the part of the rural people, backed up by functioning institutions. To achieve that end, the project activities will be very closely coordinated with those in rural health, rural industry, education, forestry, Food for Peace, and public administration.

m. Credit Union Development

To establish a strong, financially sound, and technically capable Federation of Savings and Loan Cooperatives linked to a Central American Federation. The Federation will become self-sufficient ultimately through income resulting from cooperative membership dues. Target by 1969 is to have established 250 cooperatives, principally in the rural section, with an active membership of 50,000 families representing over 300,000 people and savings of \$3,000,000. Rural credit union development will be emphasized throughout the term of this project, and it will complement other U.S. rural development activities.

AID 10204 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	GOAL AA	Rural Development
------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------	-------------------

Goal Plan Summary

To promote more rapid growth of the Honduran economy through stimulation of private investment, improved rationalization of land use for agriculture and forestry, development of human resources, and an increase in the use of technical knowledge and capital in the areas selected for concentrated development.

A five-year plan, utilizing the three coordinated and concerted forces of international capital assistance; technological improvement; and the directed self-help activities of the Honduran people, is aimed at bringing about an annual rate of increase in agricultural production of approximately 6%.

The proposed assistance provides the required rate of financial inputs to bring about the necessary increases in production; infrastructure and services to expand production vertically and laterally; internal reforms and improvement of rural development institutions; and guidance to the Honduran people in improved techniques to help themselves.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - AID DOLLAR COSTS

UNCLASSIFIED

E-1a

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. PROJECT NO 522-11-190-066 Goal AA	4. TITLE Agricultural Productivity
5. U.S. FUNDING: PHYSICAL WORK:	BEGIN FY 1967	END FY 1970	6. PRIOR REFERENCES Project No. 522-11-190-036

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	APPROPRIATION TITLE	a. LOAN OR GRANT	b.	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT ^{1/}	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR															
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)															
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR															
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)															
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR															
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS															
	B. EXPENDITURES															
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR															
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	179	60	80	50	34		10	5					
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	114	25	80	20	4		5	5			8		
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	65	35	0	30	30		5	0					
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 68	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	210	95	80	85	30		10	5			10		
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	380	160	150	120	60		20	10		20	20		
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	769	315	310	255	124		40	20		20	38		

REMARKS:

^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.

^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

AID 1020-3 (7-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES							SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED								
E - 1b		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. Funding 1967 1970		4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-190-036		5. TITLE Agricultural Productivity							
7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED		e. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)						
		(1) TYPE		(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED		(2) DISBURSED		(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
						(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED		
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/															
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B.	P.L. 480 LC															
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/															
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B.	P.L. 480 LC															
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/															
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B.	P.L. 480 LC															
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/					8		16				6			10	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B.	P.L. 480 LC															
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/					10		20				10			10	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B.	P.L. 480 LC															
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/					20		40								40
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B.	P.L. 480 LC															
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/					38		76				16			60	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B.	P.L. 480 LC															

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 =

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E - 1c		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS							1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS		3. PERSONNEL SERVICES 1965 1970 PARTICIPANT TRAINING 1966 1970		4. PROJECT NO.							
5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.						3			1		3			2	6		4	12		7
		Non U.S.						1			1		1			2	2			4		
B. ON 1/ BOARD	U.S.							3			1		3			2						
	Non U.S.							1			1		1									
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.							5			5		5			4				14		
	B. THIRD CTRY.							10			10		10			10				30		

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-4 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-190-066	Agricultural Productivity
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	---------------------------

1. Activity Target

To provide essential technical assistance related to projects being carried out by USAID, GOH, and others, directed toward the goal of increasing agricultural production at an annual rate of 6% over a five-year period.

2. Course of Action

This activity is designed to effect changes in policy, organization systems, and procedures pertinent to the agricultural development of Honduras in order to bring about substantial increases in production by encouraging the expansion of private enterprise.

The major thrust of this program is directed at the improvement and development of various institutions required for national economic development in agriculture. The building and strengthening of these institutions will make possible the implementation of the development loans discussed elsewhere in this program.

Although this presentation is changed somewhat from that of FY 1966, the basic content remains the same and no significant change in program is reflected.

a. Administrative and Technical Direction

Three direct hire technician-generalists will provide the administrative direction of this project and that part of the technical assistance and advice not provided for under USAID contract services or by other assistance donors. These officers will also perform liaison functions and coordinate at the policy guidance and program planning level with GOH agencies involved in rural improvement activities.

b. Participant Training

Funds will be provided for U.S. and third country training of technicians in agronomy and soils; plant disease and insect control; agricultural engineering; livestock production; and agricultural economics. Emphasis will be placed on short-term intensive training to resolve particular problems.

c. Other Institutional Development

The technicians provided for in this project, direct hire as well as contract, will furnish technical support to the Division of Rural Development (DESARRURAL) of the Ministry of Natural Resources. The contract technicians referred to herein will also provide technical assistance in encouraging coordination between GOH agencies when these opportunities present themselves.

Specifically, contract assistance is as follows:

Land Tenure Specialist

Technical support for this activity is needed to assist the National Agrarian Institute of GOH in carrying out recommendations for improvement made by contract technician supplied by AID in FY 1965. Twelve months of contract technician time will be needed according to present estimates. Contract cost \$50,000.

d. Funding Requirements FY 1967

Personnel Services

<u>AID Direct Hire</u>	<u>\$000</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Rural Development Officer R-2	26	
Deputy Rural Dev. Officer R-3	23	
Agricultural Advisor Oper. R-2	26	
Local Bilingual Secretary	5	80

AID Contract

Land Tenure Specialist	50	50
------------------------	----	----

Participants

Agronomy and soils (irrigation problems) (2 persons)	3	
Plant disease control (2 persons)	5	
Insect control (2 persons)	4	
Livestock production (4 persons)	12	
Agricultural economics (economic feasibility)	2	
Agricult. Engineer (irrigation, 2 pers.) ⁴	4	
Rural community development (2 persons)	4	34

Contract Support

Self-Help Community Action - commodities	10	10
--	----	----

AID 1020-1 (7-84)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-190-066	Agricultural Productivity
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	---------------------------

	<u>\$000</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Brought Forward		174
<u>Other Costs</u>		
Vehicle maintenance, local travel and per diem, supplies, educational materials, publications	5	<u>5</u>
Total		179

3. Progress to Date

The Ministry of Natural Resources has accepted the responsibilities resulting from the adoption of the 5-year Rural Development Program. The Ministry sought and obtained for its direct use a 400% increase in January 1965 from GOH to backup the foreign assistance program of the various donors, including AID, the objective of which is to increase substantially the agricultural productivity of Honduras which has an agricultural economy.

The Agricultural Servicio (STICA), has been completely incorporated into the Ministry of Natural Resources. All operating costs of the projects formerly carried out by the Servicio are now covered by GOH contributions. This agency is now known as DESARRURAL, and is relied upon heavily by the Ministry for technical support. The Ministry granted the agency a budget increase of 60% for calendar year 1965.

During FY 1965 and FY 1966, technical assistance is being provided to projects in improved seed and torsalo control, self-help access roads, and water resource development. Progress in these areas is included in the presentation of the loan projects related thereto.

4. GOH Contribution

In addition to furnishing office space for U.S. Rural Development technicians, the GOH will contribute a total of \$660,000 in Calendar Year 1966 toward the operation of DESARRURAL.

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - AID DOLLAR COSTS											SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED				
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-190-036 Goal AA				4. TITLE Rural Development							
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1964		END FY 1968		6. PRIOR REFERENCES None										
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1964		1968												
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		APPROPRIATION TITLE	a.	b.	c.	d.	e.			f.		g.		h.		i.	
							PERSONNEL SERVICES		PARTICIPANTS		COMMODITIES		OTHER COSTS		LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
							(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	831	123	165	14	25	44		412		73	98		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	326	114	61		25	30		55		66	89		
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	608	91	165	14	16	19		310		9	75	69	
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	435	128	61	3/-9	16	9		241		5	112	49	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	223	32	0	0	9	25		102		64	23		
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS		TC	G	390	166	80	6	150	30		89	16	19	-		
	B. EXPENDITURES		TC	G	375	99	80	6	60	10		150	16	30	23	53	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	238	99	0	0	99	45		41	0	53	0		
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																
	B. EXPENDITURES		TC	G	238	99	0	0	99	45		41	0	53	0	53	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR																
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/																
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/																
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/		TC	G	1221	289	245	20	175	74		501	16	92	98	175	

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

3/ Negative figures in FY 1965 indicate deobligation of old year funds not used in actual year.

AID 1020-3 (7-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES						SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED					
E-1b		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. BEG. FY 1964 END FY 1968 Funding Phys. Work		4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-190-036 Goal AA		5. TITLE Rural Development		6. PRIOR REFERENCES:	
7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	c. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G			69		138		92	12	12		22
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	B. P.L. 480 LC												
	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G			49		98		82	2	6		8
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G			53		106						106
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G			53		106						106
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.) FY 1969-70	B. P.L. 480 LC												
	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G											
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G			175		350		92	12	12		234
FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
(iii) OTHER LC													
B. P.L. 480 LC													

REMARKS: FY 65 - Equivalent of US\$ 15,000 for Hector Molina Garcia contract plus other local costs.
 1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 =
 2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E-1c		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS		3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING		BEG. FY END FY		4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-190-036 Rural Development									
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	c. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			e. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			g. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	U.S.	2.5		3.25	2.5		3.2	3	0.3	4.3	-									5.5	0.3	7.5
	Non U.S.	1			1		1	1													2	
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	U.S.				3		1	3		5	-											
	Non U.S.				1		1	1														
B. THIRD CTRY.		2			2		6														8	
TOTAL		10			10		3														13	

REMARKS:
 1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-190-036 Goal AA	Rural Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	-------------------

1. Activity Target

To rationalize land use, stimulate the development of the human resource potential, and increase the use of technical knowledge and capital in rural areas to the end that agricultural production will increase at an annual rate of about 6% over a five-year period, and that a base for continued long-term acceleration of production and a higher standard of living will be firmly established.

2. Course of Action

Rural development activities (during the period FY 1964 to FY 1966) were programmed and administered as a single project. This project is being closed out in FY 1966 and its separate activities are being elevated to project status in FY 1967. These projects will continue to be operated as a fully integrated rural development program concentrated in key areas of high agricultural potential. These projects fall into three general categories: a) Self-help measures and internal reforms to be undertaken by GOH and its people; b) Development loans coordinated between various international lending agencies and; c) Institutional development by provision of supporting technical assistance, primarily on a contract basis, financed by relatively small amounts of grants.

3. Progress to Date

This project has strived to create a healthy investment climate in the rural sector. It has backstopped the GOH agency, DESARRURAL, with technical, participant training, and commodity assistance to increase its competence to implement an expanding rural development program. It has provided advisory assistance through contract technicians to GOH institutions by means of detailed evaluations of the land tenure and colonization aspects of the National Agrarian Institute and the agricultural credit requirements for the National Development Bank. Grant funds have financed preliminary engineering and economic feasibility studies required for loan development requests for seed improvement, torsalo control, farm-to-market roads and water resources development. Direct hire generalists have provided the across-the-board liaison with international development agencies and GOH, not only in assistance in loan application preparation, but in development planning for economic growth.

4. Funding Requirements

None. This project is being closed out in FY 1966, hence no GOH contributions to this activity have been estimated.

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED				
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-22-190-070 Goal AA				4. TITLE Farm to Market Access Roads						
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1966		END FY 1966	6. PRIOR REFERENCES None										
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1966		1968											
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING — OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT ^{1/}	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES			f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. ^{1/} LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS	
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR															
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)															
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR															
EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)																
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR																
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS		DL	L	4600						780			3820		
	B. EXPENDITURES		DL	L	1200						-			1200		300
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		DL	L	3400						780			2620		
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS															
	B. EXPENDITURES		DL	L	2100						400			1700		550
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		DL	L	1300						380			920		
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY _____	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}		DL	L	-						-		-		250	
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}															
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}		DL	L	4600						780			3820		1100

REMARKS:

- ^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-add) column.
^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/											
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/											
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	L		300		600						600
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	L		550		1100						1100
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	L		250		500						500
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/											
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	L		1100		2200						2200
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 =

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E - 1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:			2. COOPERATING CTRY.			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING		BEG. FY	END FY	4. PROJECT NO.										
	5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY			c. OPERATIONAL FY			d. BUDGET FY			e. PLANNING FY			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.																						
		Non U.S.																						
B. ON BOARD	U.S.																							
	Non U.S.																							
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.																							
	B. THIRD CTRY.																							

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-22-190-070	Farm to Market Access Roads
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	-----------------------------

1. Activity Target

To construct approximately 602 kilometers of farm-to-market, minimum cost, all-weather access roads over a three-year period, which will open up some 17 landlocked valleys in the interior of Honduras.

2. Course of Action

Tremendous areas of landlocked agriculture and forestry lands are available for exploitation. A considerable part of this inaccessible area is contiguous to the north and south coasts of Honduras. Approximately 700,000 people out of a total population slightly in excess of two million are considered to be out of the money economy. Most of these are living in these inaccessible areas. Experience has proven that Honduras has effectively managed to incorporate such valleys and people in the economy only after they have been connected by all-weather roads. International agencies such as Peace Corps, FAO, AID and other carrying on social and economic projects cannot have projects where no roads exist. Furthermore, schools and medical facilities can enter these areas after the roads are constructed.

It is anticipated that construction contractors from the United States and Central America will be interested in bidding for this work and therefore the work should progress without undue delays.

The Road Commission established with the encouragement of USAID, will supervise a road program. However, the actual construction and maintenance of the roads will be performed by contract under the Ministry of Natural Resources. Substantial portions of the loan will be used for equipment and maintenance.

Funding Requirements

	<u>\$000</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
AID loan	4,600	
GOH	2,300	6,900

3. Progress to Date

The loan application has been submitted to AID/W and is now under active consideration. It was prepared on the basis of studies carried out in FY 1964 and FY 1965 under project No. 522-11-190-036 and subsequent detailed studies by the Ministry of Natural Resources and AID officials.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS

E-1a

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. PROJECT NO. 522-21-190-067		4. TITLE Torsalo Control	
5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1966		END FY 1968		6. PRIOR REFERENCES	
PHYSICAL WORK:		1966		1968			

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING — OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	e. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2)
					AID	PASA	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT			
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR														
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)														
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR														
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)														
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR															
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	DL	L	315						315					
	B. EXPENDITURES	DL	L	130						130					
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	DL	L	185						185					
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS														
	B. EXPENDITURES	DL	L	125						125					
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	DL	L	60						60					
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/														
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/														
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)		DL	L	315						315					

REMARKS:

- 1/ This is a memorandum (non-add) column.
- 2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

E - 1b 1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965 2. COOPERATING COUNTRY: HONDURAS 3. Funding: 1966, Phys. Work: 1966 4. PROJECT NO.: 522-21-190-067 5. TITLE: Torsalo Control 6. PRIOR REFERENCES:

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS: 1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = Not applicable 2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. i of Table E - 1a

E - 1c PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS

5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS	a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY			c. OPERATIONAL FY			d. BUDGET FY			e. PLANNING FY			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS			
	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.																				
		Non U.S.																				
B. ON BOARD	U.S.																					
	Non U.S.																					
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.																					
	B. THIRD CTRY.																					

REMARKS: 1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-21-190-067	Torsalo Control
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	-----------------

1. Activity Target

To substantially reduce or eliminate this pest in all Honduran areas that are accessible by road, within a period of about three years.

2. Course of Action

Dollar for dollar there is probably no field in Honduras where a greater immediate return can be had. Not only is this country losing proteins but exporting meat which is actually taken right out of the people's mouth by the six packing plants. These are working part time for lack of cattle, with the corresponding loss of foreign exchange. It doesn't make sense to defeat the Alliance for Progress efforts by refusing to meet the challenge of Torsalo Control, that is, (1) we lose proteins for the Hondurans, (2) foreign exchange, and (3) eliminate one of the two long-range sources of wealth of this country (the other is Forestry). The problem is one of technical agreement as to how to most effectively attack the torsalo. This is presently being worked out.

The Ministry of Natural Resources will conduct the program through a special section in the Ministry with the cooperation of the Honduran Army and other governmental agencies.

The campaign will be undertaken both through fixed spraying and dipping stations on main roads, and by means of mobile teams. Both systemic and contact insecticides will be used. Control measures will be established to assure that torsalo-carrying animals will not move into areas that have been cleaned out. The program will be started in the areas of lightest livestock population and proceed to more heavily populated areas until the whole country has been covered. Cooperative arrangements will be established with neighboring countries to control movements of animals across the borders. This is a continuing project to be financed from an AID loan of \$315,000 from FY 1966 funds.

3. Progress to Date

The Ministry of Natural Resources has already initiated work on a pilot basis on the torsalo control project assisted by a \$10,000 grant from USAID in FY 1965. The organization within the Ministry which will have responsibility for the operation has been staffed with well-trained technicians. Initial preparatory planning and work has been satisfactory. Pertinent IRR has been submitted to AID/W for approval. A short-term PASA contract to bring down one specialist to advise on technical features of the loan was provided for from FY 1966 funds.

4. GOH Contribution

The GOH will contribute \$50,000 annually for three years for the operating costs of this project.

AID 1020-2 (8-64)	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED					
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-21-130-069 Goal AA			4. TITLE Seed Improvement and Distribution							
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1966		END FY 1970		6. PRIOR REFERENCES 522-11-190-036									
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1966		1970											
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS			
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2) CONTRACT		(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES		(2) CONTRACT		(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES		(2) CONTRACT	
					AID	PASA	CONTRACT		U.S. AGENCIES		CONTRACT		DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES		CONTRACT	
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR															
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)															
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR															
EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)																
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR																
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	DL	L	248						248						
	B. EXPENDITURES	DL	L	58						58						
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	DL	L	190						190						
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	10	10		10									
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	10	10		10									
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	DL	L	90						90						
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	10	10		10									
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	20	20		20									
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	40	40		40									
		DL	L	248						248						

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

E-1b	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. BEG. FY 1966 END FY 1970 Funding Phys. Work		4. PROJECT NO. 522-21-130-069		5. TITLE Seed Improvement and Distribution		6. PRIOR REFERENCES:											
	7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED			a. FUNDS				b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)								
			(1) TYPE		(2) SOURCE		(3) LOAN OR GRANT		(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED		(2) DISBURSED		(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER			
			(a) OBLIGATED		(b) DISBURSED		(a) OBLIGATED		(b) DISBURSED		(a) OBLIGATED		(b) DISBURSED		(a) U.S. PERS.		(b) NON-U.S. PERS.		(a) OBLIGATED		(b) DISBURSED	
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																			
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																			
			B. P.L. 480 LC																			
TOTAL ACTUAL FY _____			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																			
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																			
			B. P.L. 480 LC																			
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																			
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																			
			B. P.L. 480 LC																			
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																			
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																			
			B. P.L. 480 LC																			
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																			
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																			
			B. P.L. 480 LC																			
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																			
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																			
			B. P.L. 480 LC																			
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																			
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																			
			B. P.L. 480 LC																			

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L 2. Not applicable
2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965			2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING		BEG. FY 1966	END FY 1970	4. PROJECT NO. 522-21-130-069										
	8. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	
I PROJECT PERSONNEL		A. MAN YEARS	U.S.																				
			Non U.S.																				
		B. ON BOARD	U.S.																				
			Non U.S.																				
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED		A. U.S.																					
		B. THIRD CTRY.																					

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-21-130-069	Seed Improvement and Distribution
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	-----------------------------------

1. Activity Target

To increase production, through private growers, of improved seed for the most important food crops, by approximately 1,200% over a five-year period.

2. Course of Action

An Institution is already built (DESARRURAL) and a sound distribution system through the 20 extension offices with staff of 41 people which have been operating for several years manned by well-trained personnel (ex STICA). The Institution insures success and immediate impact of seed increase.

In the past year the demand for improved seed by the "campesino" has been three times more than available. It has been demonstrated that improved seed increases production by at least 25% and this message has reached the "campesino." In other words, a situation exists where the instrument is at hand, the demand is high, and the results (increased production) most desirable and imperative. We are dealing here with foodstuffs - the static production in this field over the past five years along with the increasing population of approximately 3.1% per annum are pointing to the undoubted need of importation of food in Honduras unless the trend is dramatically reversed.

The Ministry of Natural Resources will expand its pilot operation of seed improvement being carried out through DESARRURAL, to contract with private growers to produce, under supervision, increasing quantities of seeds of corn, beans, sorghum and rice. Emphasis will be on these crops for the first two or three years, after which other locally important crops will be incorporated.

During the early stages of the program, DESARRURAL will handle most of the testing, processing and distribution of the improved seed. Later, when the economic feasibility has been demonstrated, it will be turned completely over to private enterprise. This is a continuing project financed from an AID loan of \$248,000 from FY 1966 funding. In addition to the loan, \$10,000 will be provided for Mississippi State University technical assistance backstopping.

3. Progress to Date

The Ministry of Natural Resources has already initiated work on a pilot basis on the seed project. Early reports show favorable results. The organization within the Ministry who

will have responsibility for this operation has been staffed with well-trained technicians. Initial preparatory planning and work has been satisfactory. Pertinent IRR has been submitted to AID/W.

4. GOH Contribution

GOH contributions to this project will come from the general appropriation to DESARRURAL. In addition, all revenue from sale of seed will be utilized to defray project costs. In effect, these contributions are estimated as follows: DESARRURAL 1966, \$100,400. The sale of seed from this operation hopefully will pay for operating costs of seed production.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY -- AID DOLLAR COSTS

UNCLASSIFIED

E-1a

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. PROJECT NO. 522-22-120-068 Goal AA	4. TITLE Water Resources Development
5. U.S. FUNDING: PHYSICAL WORK:	BEGIN FY 1967	END FY 1970	6. PRIOR REFERENCES

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	APPROPRIATION TITLE	a. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT ^{1/}	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
					AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY <u>1965</u>	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR														
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)														
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR														
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)														
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR														
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY <u>1966</u>	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS														
	B. EXPENDITURES														
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR														
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY <u>1967</u>	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC DL	G L	30 1,500	30		30 200		450		450	400			
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC DL	G L	30 500	30		30 67		150		150	133	283		
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	DL	L	1,000			133		300		300	267			
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY <u>1968</u>	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC DL	G L	30	30		30						283		
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC DL	G L	60	60		60						284		
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC DL	G L	120 1,500	120		120 200		450		450	400	850		

REMARKS:

^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-add) column.

^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E-1b

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. Funding	BEG. FY 1967	END FY 1970	4. PROJECT NO. 522-22-120-068	5. TITLE Water Resources Development
		Phys. Work	1967	1970		
		6. PRIOR REFERENCES:				

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS				b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER		
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			283		566						566	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			283		566						566	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC				284		568						568	
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			850		1,700						1,700	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.00

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:			2. COOPERATING CTRY.			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING			4. PROJECT NO.								
	June 30, 1965			HONDURAS			BEG. FY 1967 END FY 1970			522-22-120-068											
5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS	a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY <u>65</u>			c. OPERATIONAL FY <u>66</u>			d. BUDGET FY <u>67</u>			e. PLANNING FY <u>68</u>			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract			
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.																			
		Non U.S.																			
B. ON BOARD	U.S.																				
	Non U.S.																				
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.																				
	B. THIRD CTRY.																				

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-22-120-068	Water Resources Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	-----------------------------

1. Activity Target

To provide water for increased agricultural and livestock production.

2. Course of Action

A conservative target for development by GOH agencies would bring an additional 50,000 hectares under irrigation by 1970. Water development, including drainage, complemented by effective use of improved seed, fertilizer, pest control and improved cultural practices promises a threefold production increase on the above lands.

Work will begin in the Southern part of the country which is currently undergoing a severe drought, the effects of which will require the emergency feeding of at least 30,000 families. These droughts are periodic and irrigation in these areas will go far toward relieving the effects of recurrent emergency situations.

The project will be undertaken in a series of steps, as the economic and technical feasibility thereof is determined.

The development of known underground water resources and the continued gathering of data for determining the extent and capacity of aquifers will be undertaken first. Subsequently, a program of construction of small farm storage ponds for livestock and small individual irrigation systems will be initiated.

During the developmental stage of these two programs, studies will be undertaken to determine economic and technical feasibility of small stream diversion projects, with or without storage, and drainage projects, where indicated. Preliminary studies on larger systems will follow this stage.

The details and proposed disbursement of loan funds for this project can be furnished only after an economic and technical soundness analysis has been made of the overall project. A pertinent IRR is included in this CAP submission for an AID loan of \$1,500,000.

pre-

Engineering and economic/feasibility of the proposed small diversion projects will be undertaken through proposed grant assistance in the amount of \$30,000 for hiring contractors.

3. Progress to Date

The Ministry of Natural Resources has already initiated a limited project on irrigation and water resources development. During FY 1966, USAID/Honduras is assisting in the establishment of an organization capable of handling an expanded program of ground water development and investigations.

4. GOH Contribution

Honduras agencies will contribute over \$500,000 to this activity in Calendar Year 1966 and \$1,500,000 in 1967.

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-22-120-068	Intensive Review Request Water Resources Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	---

Intensive Review Request - Water Resources Loan

This is to request authorization to place under intensive review, a loan proposal for \$1,500,000 to enable Honduras to begin the utilization of water resources for rural development. Particulars are as follows:

Borrower: The Government of Honduras

Brief Project Description

The project would be undertaken in a series of steps as the economic and technical feasibility thereof is determined. The first consists of three phases: (1) assembling all existing data on ground water, and undertaking a program of well-drilling for growers, and rural communities on a self-liquidating basis, at the same time charting the location and potential yield of aquifers; (2) engineering and construction of individual farm ponds and small community reservoirs, also on a self-liquidating basis, and (3) engineering and feasibility studies on irrigation systems involving simple stream diversion for a few families, and drainage systems for similar groups. The second stage would consist of the construction of selected diversion systems and the conducting of feasibility studies on systems that would involve some storage or more complicated distribution and/or drainage facilities. The third phase would be the construction of selected systems studied in stage two, and the carrying on of engineering and economic feasibility studies on systems involving extensive areas of land and large storage facilities, possibly combined with some development of hydroelectric potential. During the third step, consideration would be given to seeking loan funds to finance the construction of the most feasible of the systems studied under step three.

The first and second step described above would be continuous, and the financing to carry them on would eventually be provided through existing credit institutions.

Estimated Costs

Ground water exploration; non-self-liquidating:
(This portion of the loan would be administered by the Ministry of Natural Resources)

Foreign exchange	50,000
Local costs	50,000

Ground water development; self-liquidating:
(This portion of the loan would be administered by the National Development Bank in the form of loans to individuals and groups)

Foreign exchange	100,000
Local costs	200,000

Farm pond and community reservoir development; self-liquidating: (This portion of the loan would be administered by the National Development Bank, as above)

Local costs	200,000
-------------	---------

Engineering and economic feasibility studies
(This portion of the loan would be administered by the Ministry of Natural Resources)

Foreign exchange	200,000
Local costs	100,000

Construction of irrigation and drainage systems
(This portion of the loan would be administered by the Ministry of Natural Resources)

Foreign exchange	300,000
Local costs	300,000

Financial Plan

It is proposed that the loan be obtained from AID. Preliminary and tentative discussions on the financing of this activity have been held with officials of the Central American Bank for Economic Integration, but there are no definite indications that it is considered to be appropriate for financing by a regional institution. USAID has not explored other possible sources.

Section 611 - Considerations

It may be necessary for water-rights legislation to be brought up to date as well as cadastral surveys before the project enters its later stages. However, it is not anticipated that the achievement of either will be difficult to bring about.

AID 1020-4 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-22-120-068	Intensive Review Request Water Resources Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	---

Project Priority

Honduras is essentially an agricultural country whose dependence on agricultural production and the percentage of people dependent upon agriculture are greater than almost any country in Latin America. The alternating rainy and dry seasons, each of six months duration, limit the use of the good lands to about one-third of the productive capacity they would have if water could be supplied and removed as needed. The entire social and economic development of the country depends heavily on having some of these severe inhibitions dealt with.

Feasibility Reports

Sufficient ground water development has already taken place to prove the feasibility of utilizing this source. Further development will provide additional information. Additional feasibility studies will be undertaken with the proceeds of the loan.

Performance of Intensive Review

The review should be performed in Honduras under the guidance of the Capital Assistance Committee. Timing is suggested for about September 1965. The following persons will be available for the review: Dr. Ben H. Mayfield, Rural Development Officer; Mr. Alphonse Chable, Deputy Rural Development Officer; Mr. Fred Alvarez, Engineer from USAID/Honduras; Mr. Richard Ruby, USAID Capital Development Officer.

It is suggested that if the review is conducted in Honduras AID/W be represented.

One of the principal questions to be resolved during the intensive review is the possibility of funding the feasibility study component of this project under the general feasibility study loan currently being developed by the USAID for presentation during FY1966.

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED			
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY			3. PROJECT NO.				4. TITLE						
	June 30, 1965	HONDURAS			522-11-190-001				Human Institutional Development Agriculture						
	5. U.S. FUNDING:	BEGIN FY		END FY		6. PRIOR REFERENCES									
	PHYSICAL WORK:	1955		1964		None									
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		a.	b.	c.	d.	e.		f.		g.		h.		i.	
		APPROPRIATION TITLE	OR GRANT	TOTAL	CONTRACT 1/	PERSONNEL SERVICES		PARTICIPANTS		COMMODITIES		OTHER COSTS		LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS	
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2) CONTRACT		(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES		(2) CONTRACT		(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	1,042	4	761			177			100	4		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	3/ -71					3/ -71						
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	1,028	4	761			163			100	4	174	
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	3/ -3					3/ -3						
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS														
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	14	0	0			14						
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR														
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS														
	B. EXPENDITURES														
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR														
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/														
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/														
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	1,042	4	761			177			100	4	174	

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-add) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

3/ Negative figures in FY 1965 indicate deobligations of old year funds not used in actual year.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		3. Funding		BEG. FY	END FY	4. PROJECT NO.		5. TITLE				6. PRIOR REFERENCES:			
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		Phys. Work		1955	1964	522-11-190-001		Human Institutional Development Agriculture							
	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS						c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)						
	TYPE	SOURCE	LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1)		(2)		(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER				
(a)				(b)	(a)	(b)	OBLIGATED	DISBURSED	OBLIGATED	DISBURSED	(a)	(b)	(a)	(b)				
OBLIGATED				DISBURSED	OBLIGATED	DISBURSED	OBLIGATED	DISBURSED	U.S. PERS.	NON-U.S. PERS.	OBLIGATED	DISBURSED						
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		174		348					248	60		40				
		(ii) TRUST FUND																
		(iii) OTHER LC																
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																
		(ii) TRUST FUND																
		(iii) OTHER LC																
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																
		(ii) TRUST FUND																
		(iii) OTHER LC																
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																
		(ii) TRUST FUND																
		(iii) OTHER LC																
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																
		(ii) TRUST FUND																
		(iii) OTHER LC																
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																
		(ii) TRUST FUND																
		(iii) OTHER LC																
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		174		348					248	60		40				
		(ii) TRUST FUND																
		(iii) OTHER LC																
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	

REMARKS:

- 1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 =
- 2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E - 1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:			2. COOPERATING CTRY.			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES		BEG. FY	END FY	4. PROJECT NO.										
			June 30, 1965			HONDURAS			PARTICIPANT TRAINING		1955	1966											
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
			Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract			
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	30																	30			
		Non U.S.																					
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.	U.S.	39			4			4											43			
		Non U.S.																					
	B. THIRD CTRY.	U.S.	2			1			1											3			

REMARKS:

- 1/ End of Fiscal Year

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - AID DOLLAR COSTS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E-1a

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-170-056 Goal AA	4. TITLE Forest Management
5. U.S. FUNDING: 1965	BEGIN FY 1965	END FY 1970	6. PRIOR REFERENCES

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	APPROPRIATION TITLE	a.	b.	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT ^{1/}	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2)
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	214	25	26	2	25	36		113		12			
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	214	25	26	2	25	36		113		12			
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	142	18	26	2	18	-	-	85		11		7	
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)			142	18	26	2	18			85		11		7	
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	236	31	26	18	25	70		85		6	6		
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	210	23	26	18	19	70		68		5	4	6	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	98	15	0	0	13	36		45		2	2		
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	124		26	20		50		25		3			
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	142	15	26	20	13	51		25		5	2	3	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	80					35		45					
IV. PLANNING YR (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	169		26	20		70		50		3		3	
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	200		52	40		52		50		6		6	
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	943	56	156	100	50	278		323		30	6	25	

REMARKS:

^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-add) column.

^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	3. FUNDS			5. TOTALS				6. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		8. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER		
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			7		14						14	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
	TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		7		14						14
		FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		6		12						12	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
	FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		3		6					6	
		FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		3		6						6	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
	FY 1967	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		3		6					6	
		FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		3		6						6	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
	FY 1968	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		6		12					12	
		FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		6		12						12	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
	VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		25		50					50	
		FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L 2.

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E - 1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:			2. COOPERATING CTRY.			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES			4. PROJECT NO.											
	June 30, 1965			HONDURAS			BEG. FY 1965			END FY 1970			522-11-170-056											
	PARTICIPANT TRAINING			1965			1968																	
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	2	1	1.5	1	0.1	1.5	1	0.5	1	1	0.5	0.2	1	0.5	-	1	1	-	6	3.5	2.7	
		Non U.S.																						
B. ON BOARD	U.S.				1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-								
	Non U.S.																							
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.				3			7			7			7								24		
	B. THIRD CTRY.						1																1	

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-170-056 Goal AA	Forest Management
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	-------------------

1. Activity Target

The target of this activity is to assist the Ministry of Natural Resources to develop a Forestry Department capable of managing the great forest wealth of the country.

2. Course of Action

This target is to be achieved through the establishment of a National Forest Service. Honduras has a forest law but unfortunately, very little application of its articles has been practiced. Even less understood or applied is the relationship of forestry to other important resources such as soil, water, minerals, and wild-life. Clear cut legislation is needed which will permit the nation to set aside public forest reserves and to provide funds for their administration and protection. This will require the following types of technical assistance:

a. Establishment of National Forests

USAID will assist the GOH in establishing permanent National Forest areas where intensive management practices can be introduced and carried out; timber sales, cutting practices and logging can be supervised and regulated; and forest fire, insect, and disease protective measures enforced. In this manner GOH can establish effective control over harvesting of timber, insure regrowth, perfect a system of collection of federal revenue from timber sales, promote good land use principles, and in general initiate other activities as may be essential, such as special management measures necessary to renew the nation's 25% loss of pine volume due to the ravages of the pine bark beetle. By 1967 boundaries delimiting the National Forest areas of the Olancho Department should be completed and initiation of forest management measures should be well underway including the more important forest areas in the 14 Forestry Zones.

b. Forest Fire Control

During 1967 the highest priority for funds, training, and manpower will continue to be in forest fire control activities. Without fire control little hope can be held for the future of either the pine or hardwood forests of Honduras. Uncontrolled forest fires wipe out forest inventories, destroy future growth, cause erosion and floods, diminish water supplies and create deserts and worthless land. It is essential therefore, to extend forest fire protection as rapidly as possible to the Departments of Olancho, Yoro, Francisco Morazan and to all high value forest areas where there exists substantial fire hazard. In addition, the reduction of forest inventories caused by the recent pine beetle epidemic makes fire protection even more urgent, for, should forest

fires sweep through these areas destroying existing reproduction, they will be left forever barren and unproductive. Finally, fire protection is not only needed to maintain the raw material supply for present industries but is absolutely essential to attract new industries.

Effective forest fire control consists of two main activities (a) Prevention and (b) Suppression. USAID is prepared to assist the Government of Honduras in both phases.

(1) Forest Fire Prevention

A strong information and education program is one of the first requirements for fire prevention. This requires good working relationships with such public services as television, radio, newspapers, and other education and information media as can be provided through cooperation of churches, schools, Government officials and Civic leaders in various communities.

(2) Forest Fire Suppression

A modern mobile, quick striking force requires personnel, training, equipment and strong support from the Forestry Department and Ministry of Natural Resources. A workable forest fire plan must be prepared for each public forest reserve or National Forest area. Accordingly, during 1967 detailed Forest Fire Plans will be made and put into effect in each of the forest reserves. The first fire plan to go into effect will cover the Olancho forest areas and will include sources and location of manpower, training requirements, a system of detection and reporting forest fires, a fire weather monitoring system, location of high hazard and risk areas, locations of fire guards, tools, and equipment, plans for the construction of fire breaks, trails, and access roads as well as many other related items essential to successful operation.

c. Encourage Establishment of Wood-Using Industries

U.S. technical assistance is essential to encourage establishment of a forest products processing industry. The number and kinds of forest industries permitted to operate should be based on their annual consumption of wood and the ability of the forests to supply industrial wood requirements from net annual growth. Forest industries should be permanent and follow good conservation practices. The potential development possibilities of the forest resource under a managed or sustained volume yield basis is far greater than is generally realized. The installation of a single wood-using industrial complex in the Department of Olancho as recently proposed could annually provide a net benefit to the Honduran economy on the order of US \$20 - 22 million annually without

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-170-056 Goal AA	Forest Management
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	-------------------

straining the forest resources of the country. This sum is equivalent to approximately 50% of the 1960 product value of all Honduran manufacturing industries.

d. Training Requirements

To be effective the National Forest Service must have a nucleus of professional foresters. During the next 5 years candidates for degrees should be distributed among the forestry disciplines for specialization as indicated in the table below:

	Fiscal Years				
	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Two candidates - General Forestry	x	x	x	x	x
One candidate - Wood Utilization	x	x	x	x	x
One candidate - Logging Engineering	x	x	x	x	
One candidate - Watershed Management		x	x		
One candidate - Forest Entomology	x	x			
One candidate - Forest Pathology	x	x			

Every effort has been made and will continue to be made to persuade FAO or other technical assistance programs such as the German Bi-Lateral Mission to share in the cost of training. Three foresters are now being trained in Europe and the U.S. under sponsorship other than AID.

Funding Requirements FY 1967 and 1968

Subject to approval by the Government of Honduras and future U.S. program reviews and to availability of U.S. and GOH funds, the USAID Mission to Honduras is currently programming technical and commodity assistance for FY 1967, 1968 as follows:

	<u>FY 1967</u>	<u>FY 1968</u>
Participants	50,000	70,000
<u>Personal Services</u>		
Forestry Advisor FSR-3	26,000	26,000

	<u>FY 1967</u>	<u>FY 1968</u>
<u>Participating Agency Service Agreement (PASA)</u>		
Forest Fire Control Specialist	4,000 (6 wks)	4,000
Timber Management Specialist	4,000 (6 wks)	4,000
Logging and Sawmilling	4,000 (6 wks)	4,000
Lumber Seasoning Specialist	4,000 (6 wks)	4,000
Naval Stores Specialist	4,000 (6 wks)	4,000
	\$20,000	20,000
<u>Commodities</u>		
Forest Fire Tools, Equipment & Instruments	25,000	15,000
Vehicles		25,000
Communications (Radio)		10,000
	25,000	50,000
<u>Other Costs</u>		
<u>Fire Prevention</u>		
Posters, Printing, Photography, personnel services	1,000	1,000
<u>Automobile Maintenance, Per Diem</u>		
Gas, Oil and maintenance of two cars, per diem	2,000	2,000
Grand Totals	<u>124,000</u>	<u>169,000</u>

Subject to annual reviews and availability of funds the Government of Honduras through its Forestry Department, Ministry of Natural Resources is currently programming funds as follows:

	<u>1967</u>	<u>1968</u>
U.S. Dollars	800,000	825,000

These funds are estimated forest budget requirements and would include support funds for the USAID forest program agreement as well as those for FAO and West German forest cooperative activities.

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-170-056 Goal AA	Forest Management
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	-------------------

A.I.D. assistance is reviewed annually and is fully coordinated with other International Technical Agencies supporting Forestry Programs. At present one is a small pilot forest fire control demonstration project under sponsorship of the West German Bi-Lateral Agency with a small financial contribution, and the other is a Forest Inventory Project which has been underway for nearly 4 years (total budget \$463,000) but is due to terminate in November 1965.

3. Progress to Date

The GOH with USAID assistance has initiated the implementation of a new Forestry Department organization; forest management planning phases are now being transferred to field operations; the GOH Forest Management Division is now reviewing timber sales procedures and establishing Government stumpage prices; the GOH has agreed to the declaration of Olancho forest area as priority one for forest management development; discussions have been renewed between the Ministry of Natural Resources (administrator of public forest lands) and commercial institutions regarding construction of a large pulp, paper, lumber, and hardboard industrial complex; with the use of U.S. loan funds, preliminary phase of forest development road (beetle road) construction nearly completed; and finally the augmentation of a salvage program of beetle-killed timber through purchase of additional sawmill equipment has been established.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - AID DOLLAR COSTS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

7.	AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e.			f.		g.		h.		i.		L/ LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						PERSONNEL SERVICES			PARTICIPANTS		COMMODITIES		OTHER COSTS		DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES			DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)		(1)	(2)
AID		PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT						
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	DL	L	500										500					
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)			500										500					
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	DL	L	168										168		168			
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)	DL	L	168										168		168			
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	DL	L	332										332*					
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	DL	L	3,000										3,000					
	B. EXPENDITURES	DL	L	832										832		668			
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	DL	L	2,500										2,500					
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																		
	B. EXPENDITURES	DL		1,500										1,500		1,500			
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR			1,000										1,000					
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/																		
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/																		
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	DL	L	3,500										3,500		2,336			

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

Loan No. 522-L-012

* A transfer of \$150. from unliquidated obligation, Other Cost FY1965, will be made for Commodities, FY1966.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E - 1b	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. Funding 1965	BEG. FY 1965	END FY 1966	4. PROJECT NO. 522-26-170-059	5. TITLE Forest Access Roads				6. PRIOR REFERENCES:			
	3. Phys. Work 1965															
7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/ (a) OBLIGATED (b) DISBURSED		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000) (a) OBLIGATED (b) DISBURSED		(1) OBLIGATED		(2) DISBURSED		(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED (a) U.S. PERS. (b) NON-U.S. PERS.		(2) OTHER (a) OBLIGATED (b) DISBURSED		
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC		168		336								336		
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC		168		336								336		
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC		668		1,336								1,336		
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC		1,500		3,000								3,000		
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC														
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC														
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC		2,336		4,672								4,672		
	B. P.L. 480 LC															

REMARKS:
1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = I. 2.00
2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E - 1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965			2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING			BEG. FY	END FY	4. PROJECT NO. N.A.								
	5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY			c. OPERATIONAL FY			d. BUDGET FY			e. PLANNING FY			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS	
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
		Non U.S.																					
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	B. ON BOARD	U.S.																					
		Non U.S.																					

REMARKS:
1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-4 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-26-170-059 Goal AA	Forest Access Road
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	--------------------

1. Activity Target

The target of this activity is the construction of a multi-purpose road from the interior in the province of Olancho to the Caribbean (Puerto Castilla).

The Ministry of Communications and the Ministry of Natural Resources requested USAID to provide assistance in the construction of a Forest Development Road between the Agalta Valley and Corocito and of developing a port to "open up" the area of Olancho for forest utilization, proposed industries, and the development of the rich agricultural lands in the valley of the Aguan and Paulaya Rivers. USAID has undertaken by agreement with the Ministries to provide assistance. The road program is an integral part of the forest fire fighting and management assistance of the Mission to the GOH as well as one of the most important components of the Mission's Goal AA (Rural Development), inasmuch as the construction of this road will open up this vast untouched area to agricultural and forest exploitation.

2. Course of Action

AID provided the funds to determine the economic and engineering feasibility of constructing a Forest Development Road in this region. Following this, the Mission submitted, last October 8, 1964, an intensive review request (IRR) to AID/W for a loan of \$3,500,000 to construct this road. IRR is authorized.

Because of the urgency of the forest fire control measures necessary for this valuable pine region made exceptionally vulnerable to fires by the presence of thousands upon thousands of beetle killed tinder dry trees, AID/W approved the loan of \$500,000 (from the \$3,500,000) to clear the road right of way for passage of 4-wheel drive forest fire fighting vehicles. This action is referred to hereafter as Phase I of the Forest Access Road.

It should be noted here that upon request of the Minister of Natural Resources \$100,000 of the \$500,000 loan fund was subsequently transferred, after approval of AID/W, for the purchase of forest fire tools and other equipment necessary for the construction of forest guard stations and other necessary physical structures essential for the proper protection and development of the Olancho forest region which this road will eventually serve.

After road engineering data has been completely analyzed and cost estimates prepared, it is expected that the remaining AID loan of \$3,000,000 will be authorized permitting the final phase (Phase II) of road construction to start by January 1, 1966.

3. Progress to Date

Phase I: The road right of way has been completely flagged -- a total distance of 95 kilometers. Also nearly all of the right of way distance has been cleared of trees. Finally about 75 kilometers of pre-road bed has been constructed.

Phase II: As indicated in the last paragraph of Item 2, the second phase has not yet been authorized by AID/W, except for this IRR.

Upon AID/W approval of the \$3,000,000 loan, the loan will be utilized in installments of \$1,000,000 in FY 1966, 1967 and 1968.

4. Funding Requirements for FY 1967

None is anticipated providing the \$3,000,000 loan is consummated in FY 1966.

5. GOH and Other Contributions

GOH has provided general supervision, administrative and some engineering services. The GOH has agreed, as its contribution to the building of this road, to budget sufficient funds, in agreement with AID, to establish and maintain a strong permanent forestry department in the Ministry of Resources. The GOH has signed an agreement whereby, subject to availability of funds, it will fund the Forestry Department for 4 years as follows:

1966	\$775,000
1967	800,000
1968	825,000
1969	850,000

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED				
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-13-990-058 Goal AA				4. TITLE Credit Union Development							
	5. U.S. FUNDING:	BEGIN FY 1963		END FY 1969		6. PRIOR REFERENCES None										
	PHYSICAL WORK:	1965		1969												
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING — OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		e. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT ^{1/}	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. ^{1/} LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY <u>65</u>	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	*												
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)															
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	*												
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)															
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	*												
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY <u>66</u>	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	54	54			32					22			
	B. EXPENDITURES			31	31			21					10		31	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR			23	23			11					12			
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY <u>67</u>	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	100	100			69					31			
	B. EXPENDITURES			77	77			47					30		54	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR			46**	46			33					13			
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY <u>68</u>	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	54	54			26					28		54	
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	75	75			49					26		54	
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}			283	283			176					107		193	

REMARKS:

^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-add) column.^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

* / Funded by Regional (ROCAP) Contract No. AID/CSD-236 Task Order No. 4

** / High unliquidated amount is due to obligation being spent with Contractor on a Calendar year basis.

AID 1020-3 (7-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES							SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED								
E-1b		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		3.		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.		5. TITLE			
		June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		Funding		1963		1969		522-13-990-058		Credit Union Development			
						Phys. Work		1965		1969				6. PRIOR REFERENCES: None			
7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED		a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
		(1) TYPE		(2) SOURCE	LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED		(2) DISBURSED		(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
						(a) OBLIGATED (b) DISBURSED		(a) OBLIGATED (b) DISBURSED						(a) U.S. PERS. (b) NON-U.S. PERS.		(a) OBLIGATED (b) DISBURSED	
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/															
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
		B. P.L. 480 LC															
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 65		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/															
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
		B. P.L. 480 LC															
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				31		62				7		36		19	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
		B. P.L. 480 LC															
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				54		108				14		36		58	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
		B. P.L. 480 LC															
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				54		108				15		37		56	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
		B. P.L. 480 LC															
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				54		108				15		37		56	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
		B. P.L. 480 LC															
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				193		386				51		146		189	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
		B. P.L. 480 LC															

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS							1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING CTRY.		3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO. 522-13-990-058				
									June 30, 1965		HONDURAS				1963		1969						
5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS			
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	
I PROJECT PERSONNEL		A. MAN YEARS		U.S.		1		1		2/1.8		2		2		2		2		8.8			
		Non U.S.		5		5		5		5		5		5		5		5		36			
		B. ON BOARD		U.S.		1		1		2		2		2		2		2					
		Non U.S.		5		5		5		5		5		5		5		5					
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED		A. U.S.																					
		B. THIRD CTRY.																					

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

2/ one C.U. Extensionist will be a U.S. Citizen, Ex-Peace Corp volunteer

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO. 55

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-13-990-058 Goal AA	Credit Union Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	--------------------------

1. Activity Target

To establish a strong, financially sound, and technically capable Federation of Savings and Loan Cooperatives linked to a Central American Confederation. The Federation will ultimately become self-sufficient through income resulting from cooperative membership dues and interest from its loan operations to members. By 1969 the target is to establish 250 cooperatives with an active membership of 50,000 families representing over 300,000 people and savings of \$3,000,000. These savings and loan cooperatives will provide much needed credit to those who presently cannot obtain it. Bank credit is available only to those who already have substantial resources. Others must borrow from loan sharks at rates averaging over 100% per year.

Credit Unions will have their greatest impact in the rural population where income is lowest and usury abounds. Rural credit union development will be emphasized throughout the term of this project and it will complement other USAID rural development activities. It is anticipated that at least 70% of the credit unions organized will be rural community credit unions. USAID participation is anticipated through 1969. By then the Federation will be a self-sustaining reality.

2. Course of Action

a. This program is directed by a U.S. credit union specialist provided by contract between CUNA International and USAID. A two year renewal contract for this technician will be signed at the end of FY 1966.

b. The credit union specialist and his staff of four extensionists and a secretary-translator will engage in and provide the following assistance:

- (1) Organization of Savings and Loan Cooperatives, mainly among rural communities.
- (2) Legal assistance in obtaining charters.
- (3) Training and orientation in:
 - Accounting systems for Savings and Loan Cooperatives.
 - Procedures and administration techniques for the Board of Directors.
 - Educational and community leadership functions of the officers and members of the Savings and Loan Cooperatives.

Credit Committee policies.

(4) Take the necessary legal steps to provide bonding for the treasurer and life insurance protection to the cooperatives and their members.

(5) Make recommendations, if needed, to improve cooperative legislation that will create the necessary climate for growth of cooperatives and preservation of their assets.

c. The cooperative movement grows through the increasing efforts of volunteer cooperative workers. To accomplish this effectively the CUNA staff has trained and will give technical backstopping to all Peace Corps Volunteers, social workers of GOH Junta Nacional de Bienestar Social, Rural Mobile Health Units educators and representatives of other agencies engaged in community development. This interaction and cooperation between agencies will help the movement gain widespread support and development.

d. The following projection of development is proposed:

Fiscal Year	No. of Cooperatives Organized *	No. of Member Households *
1967	135	27,000
1968	195	39,000
1969	250	50,000

* Cumulative figures.

Many communities served by Peace Corps and Rural Mobile Health Units have been organized and additional ones are under consideration. It is the intent to extend organizing efforts to all rural communities with 100 or more households.

3. Progress to Date

Since the inception of the program, on August 9, 1964, 75 credit unions have been organized. This is three times the number of credit unions organized in the 10 years prior to USAID participation.

The original staff was augmented to four extensionists. The fourth one is an ex-Peace Corps Volunteer whose duties are to backstop the 75 Volunteers presently active in credit union development.

A Honduras Federation of Credit Unions has been formed and is rapidly becoming more active. Its leaders are conscientious and have laid plans to make the Federation self-sustaining by the beginning of FY 1970 as presently targeted. It is anticipated that the

AID 1020-1 (7-84)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-13-990-058 Goal AA	Credit Union Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	--------------------------

services of the U.S. technician will terminate on June 30, 1969.

4. Funding Required

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>USAID D.G. Funds</u>
1967	100,000
1968	54,000
1969	75,000

Detail of FY 1967 Funding

Contract

CUNA technician (two years) 45

Other Costs

Credit Union Extensionist (4)	21.4
Secretary-Translator	2.6
Office Space	2.4
Office boy messenger	.6
International travel-annual coordinating conference of all Central American extensionists and quarterly meeting of country credit union program directors.	4.0

Local travel, per diem, maintenance of vehicles, locally purchased supplies etc.	24.0
--	------

100.0

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY -- AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED				
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. Goal AB				4. TITLE Improved Planning and Administration for Development						
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1965		END FY 1970		6. PRIOR REFERENCES None									
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1965		1970											
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING -- OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		g. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT ^{1/}	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES			f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS ^{1/}	
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	96	57	33			4			2	57		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	96		33			4			2	57		
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	37		33			2			2		1	
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	37		33			2			2			
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	59	57	-			2			-	57			
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS		TC	G	225	154	28	27		14		2	154			
			AL	L	1800	1710				90			1710			
	B. EXPENDITURES		TC	G	172	107	28	27		8		2	107	2		
			AL	L	300	250				25			275			
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	112	104	-	-		8			-	104			
		AL	L	1500	1460				65			-	1435			
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS		TC	G	329	160	28	87		47		7	160			
			AL	L	-											
	B. EXPENDITURES		TC	G	300	150	28	87		28		7	150	3		
			AL	L	500	400				50			450			
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	141	114	-	-		27		-	114				
		AL	L	1000	1060				15			985				
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}		TC	G	263	100	35	70		50		6	100	4		
			AL	L	-											
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}		TC	G	600	290	70	120		100		20	290	20		
			AL	L	-											
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}		TC	G	1513		194	304		215		39	761	30		
			AL	L	1800					90		-	1710	-		

REMARKS:
^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-add) column.
^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT ASSISTANCE SUMMARY - MULTI-YEAR LISTING BY GOAL/SECTOR (Dollars and Dollar Equivalents - \$000)

E-1d

E-1d

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:
June 30, 1965

2. COOPERATING COUNTRY
HONDURAS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

3. CODES AND TITLES: GOAL OR SECTOR PROJECTS INCLUDED	4. APPROPRIATION TITLE OR SOURCE OF FUNDS	5. L OR G	6. OBLIGATIONS (Actual and Estimated)						7. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	
			(a) CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR (Net)	(b) ACTUAL FY (Gross)	(c) OPERATIONAL FY (Gross)	(d) BUDGET FY	(e) PLANNING FY	(f) ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS		(g) TOTAL ALL YEARS
Goal 522-AB Improvement Planning and Adm. for Dev. 522-11-740-039 GOH Administrative Improvement	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG	G	96	96	225	329	263	600	1,513	37
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	L.C. AID CONTROLLED									
	U.S. OWNED									
	COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.										
OTHER DONORS										
522-25-790-071 Feasibility Studies and Project Planning	DL	L								
	AL	L			1,800				1,800	
	TC/DG									
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	L.C. AID CONTROLLED									
	U.S. OWNED									
	COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.										
OTHER DONORS										
	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG									
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	L.C. AID CONTROLLED									
	U.S. OWNED									
	COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.										
OTHER DONORS										

REMARKS: Exchange Rate \$1 =

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO. 60

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	Goal AB	Improved Planning and Administration for Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------	---

1. The Statement of the Goal

To assist the Government of Honduras to improve its public administration in basic sectors where interest and initiative on the part of local authorities to achieve beneficial change and progress has been manifested by action.

Basic sectors chosen are development planning, personnel management and revenue administration.

2. Goal Plan Analysis and Schedule

a. Development Planning

Development planning is a responsibility of the National Economic Council, an autonomous organization intended when established 10 years ago, to act in an advisory capacity to the President in planning and in formulating executive policy and to coordinate planning in ministries and decentralized organizations. However, systematic planning and coordination within and between central government offices, decentralized organizations and the National Economic Council has not been firmly established. Currently, legislation pending in the Congress, when enacted will place the Planning Council in the Office of the President; give the Council's top officer ministerial rank, increase Council membership by including chairmen of congressional committees for the budget and the economy and provide for the establishment of planning units in ministries and other agencies.

The pending legislation to effect basic changes in the national planning system of Honduras is supported by recommendations of USAID contract consultants and representatives of the Joint Planning Mission for Central American Integration.

The latter organization has provided technical assistance in laying out a work program and in the preparation of the GOH Five Year Development Plan. USAID contractors in 1963 studied and evaluated the organization and administration of the planning function and in 1965 carried out a review of economic planning in Honduras. Currently, assistance is being provided in a review of the GOH 5 Year National Development Plan and in training GOH planning specialists in the preparation of a narrative of the national development plan for presentation to GOH officials and to the CIAP in October 1965.

During the first meeting of Central American Ministers of Economy and Finance in April 1965, a regional group was formed of representatives of Central American agencies and the Joint Planning Mission for Central America to coordinate within and between the member countries, planning in industry, public investment, agriculture and finance. Working committees of the regional group as well as representatives of the Committee of Nine, visited Honduras in May/June 1965 to discuss and to coordinate planning particularly of a regional nature, such as roads, telephone communications, power supply, etc.

Representatives of USAID/Honduras also participated in the meetings and developed recommendations for presentation to the Secretary General of the National Economic Council and to respective ministers. Conversations also were held between the USAID and representatives, of the Committee of Nine, concerning USAID assistance, who concurred in the plans to strengthen the planning system of the Government of Honduras.

The proposed GOH 5 Year Plan is deficient in supporting information and basic data. There are many projects and plans for development, but most are little more than ideas and need to be supported by facts. Projects and objectives need to be transferred from ideas to definitive plans based on facts and priorities and the CNE must acquire skill in determining objectively the priority of projects to accelerate economic growth.

Considering the sound credit standing of the GOH, the USAID/Honduras concluded in FY-65 that effort should be made to interest the GOH in a loan for technical assistance embracing advisory services, training in development planning and feasibility studies. This decision has been supported by the several management studies of the National Economic Council referred to above as well as sectorial studies that point up the need for improved planning organization, coordination and techniques, and the recent observation and experience in the joint review of the proposed GOH 5 year plan.

A loan of \$ 1,8 is proposed for expenditure over a three year period for the procurement of highly qualified U.S. experts in national development planning for service in ministries, other agencies and the National Economic Council for the organization and conduct of training on the job, special courses and seminars in Honduras and training abroad of technicians in planning, and for the financing of feasibility studies recommended by ministries and other agencies to the National Economic Council and to be submitted by the Council to the USAID/Honduras for approval.

AND 10204 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	Goal AB	Improved Planning and Administration for Development
------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------	---

The proposed loan was not included in the FY-66 CAP; however, the Mission Director presented orally an outline of the project and estimate of the loan at the Mission Directors' Conference in Washington in the Spring of 1965.

A study, concluded in 1965 of the organization and administration of agricultural programs carried out by five institutions in Honduras, recommended that there be created a Council of Agricultural Institutions to coordinate program objectives and activities, review short and long range plans, and recommend programs, functions and priorities to the National Economic Council. A working committee is reviewing recommendations of the management study incident to effecting organizational and operational changes. The effort of this working committee and the eventual creation of the Council of Agricultural Institutions will strengthen planning effectiveness in the Agricultural sector.

Recognizing the need for statistical data concerning agriculture in Honduras, the GOH and the USAID/Honduras are cooperating in an agricultural census programmed in two parts, the first in November and December, 1965, and the second in February and March, 1966. The census in agriculture will provide the GOH and international agencies a current factual basis upon which to plan the development of principal economic activity in Honduras as well as for regional programs for the economic integration of Central America.

b. Personnel Management

The need to install personnel management policies and controls for an effective civil service is fundamental in the improvement of GOH public administration. Technicians of United Nations, USAID and other organizations, who have reviewed GOH public service directly or in relation to tax administration, planning, national development, industry, agriculture or other segments of the economy repeatedly emphasize the imperative need to establish an adequate system of personnel administration in Honduras.

Government employees generally are political appointees subject to a spoils system that has been vigorously employed by succeeding administrations. Employees -poorly qualified- render marginal performance and receive little if any training. They receive relatively low salaries and no annual vacations or sick leave. Notwithstanding, there is a small corp of employees and officers who have maintained continuous employment in key positions possibly due to skills which incoming administrations could ill afford to lose.

The military government of the past two years indicated that it would seek improvement in personnel management and consideration was given to the development of a law that would be satisfactory to political groups. Funds have been included in the GOH national budget for several years for the implementation of the civil service system upon passage of the necessary law.

The USAID/Honduras provided management consultant services for review of a law drafted by the National Economic Council to identify omission of essential provisions, and provisions included that would prove confusing or create problems during installation.

Management consultants drafted a law to assure sound personnel management for the GOH and to provide a foundation for permanence and progressive growth of a career service for the Central Government.

A United Nations technician sought by the National Economic Council several years before arrived finally in late 1964, to review proposed laws and to draft a version which was considered by the GOH together with other proposals.

In 1965, a final draft was concluded by the National Economic Council. On August 14, 1965, a draft Civil Service Law was sent to the National Congress.

With the concurrence of the President of the National Assembly, a "Diputado" has organized a committee of eight persons from the Assembly and from the private sector to consider the content of the proposed civil service law and make recommendations to the Assembly. The USAID/Honduras is collaborating with Committee members offering information and reference materials regarding civil service and personnel management.

The highest officials of the Government assert that this law is to receive highest legislative priority.

The USAID/Honduras is ready to assist in the development of organization and preparation of staff to implement the law. A staffing pattern, functional organization chart, qualification requirements of key personnel and budgetary estimates were developed for the GOH. Minimum budgetary requirements to implement the civil service law would require a GOH contribution of approximately \$ 150,000 annually.

AID 1020-4 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	Goal AB	Improved Planning and Administration for Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------	---

The USAID/Honduras through management consultant services prepared a position classification plan for installation in several agencies as a demonstration and technician training exercise. Beginning FY-66, arrangements were completed for extension of the installation of the position classification plan to other ministries of government, the training of technicians, and to the President, other officials and personnel of the GOH in the purposes of position classification.

Assistance is also planned in the development of a salary plan based on equal pay for equal work on a government wide basis, containing levels designed to secure and retain competent employees without unwise competition with private industry based on the position classification plan now being installed.

The Organization of American States at the request of the GOH, in FY-66, provided a technician to advise the Ministry of Labor and Social Security in the development and installation of a minimum wage law for industry workers.

The USAID/Honduras believing that a personnel management law to regulate and to improve the public service will be passed anticipates assistance in the development of a recruitment and selection program, defining and implementing responsibilities of the central agency and ministries, and developing and administering appropriate tests for the selection and placement of personnel.

c. Revenue Administration

The GOH has indicated considerable interest in developing plans and actions to achieve improvement in tax administration and thought is also being given the possibility of increasing taxes during the coming calendar year 1966.

Between May and August 1963, the Foreign Tax Assistance Staff of the Internal Revenue Service at the request of the USAID/Honduras organized and carried out a study of tax administration in Honduras. The study revealed problems of organization, staff, and operation. Proposals were made by the IRS team for modernization of the tax system and for more intensive analysis.

Following the resumption of USAID activities in 1964, officials of the Ministry of Economy and Finance communicated to USAID their interest in resuming management consultant assistance in updating tax procedures and training tax office employees and in following up on the IRS study and assistance recommended therein. Acceding to this USAID/Honduras renewed contracts with the management consultant firm

to complete the updating of tax procedures and training of tax office employees which was completed in early 1965.

Succeeding officials of the Ministry of Economy and Finance have affirmed their desire for technical assistance of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, in improving tax administration.

Activities contemplated comprise an intensive program of tax administration improvement and personnel training involving technical assistance provided by the Government of the United States of America and collaborative action by the Government of Honduras to: 1) improve tax administration within the frame work of existing law, 2) achieve better coordination and where effective, integration of indirect and direct tax organization structure, operations and management, 3) decrease reliance on indirect taxes, concentrating on few direct sources to achieve better ratio of direct to indirect taxes, 4) improve tax assessing and collecting systems, 5) improve tax and appeals system, 6) coordinate central and municipal tax systems, 7) reduce tax evasion, 8) enforce compliance, 9) intensify training and improvement of audit, collection and other technical personnel with tax responsibilities, 10) prepare instructions and procedures to achieve increased operational effectiveness, 11) develop and carry out public education programs regarding tax laws, obligations, benefits, etc.

The National Economic Council and the Central District also requested that USAID assistance, in tax mapping, formerly provided by a management consultant under USAID auspices, be resumed. This assistance too, discontinued by the "golpe" of 1963, was resumed in 1964 and is still being provided. The objective of this assistance is to prepare staff to implement a comprehensive property assessment program for which a loan of \$ 350,250 was requested from the Central American Bank by the GOH. This assistance will be continued through FY-66, in anticipation that the loan will be made to the Central District so that the scope of the program can be amplified and the Central District can assume the financial responsibility of obtaining consultant services necessary to establish an improved property assessment system.

Moreover, the USAID/Honduras has contracted for three months service beginning in September 1965, of a US. consultant to counsel the GOH in the development of a national property tax law. A workable law should give the municipalities the means of raising needed revenues. Estimated revenue from 1960 to 1963 derived from the current property tax is \$ 1,099,000.

The property tax is a promising tax resource for Honduras. The 1963 per capita product of the tax was only 18 cents compared

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	Goal AB	Improved Planning and Administration for Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------	---

with \$110 in the U.S. The present law permits municipalities to tax real property at only \$ 1.50 per \$ 1,000 of assessed value. Property under \$500 in declared value and owner occupied houses under \$10,000 in declared value are exempt under the law. Also, the law contains no effective provisions for enforcing payment of the tax, the effect of which is that property tax delinquency is general. The only basis for assessment is the property-owners declaration. The technical assistance being provided under USAID/Honduras auspices in part is directed to preparing tax maps of the urban areas of the Central District which will establish the fact that every piece of property, whether taxable or exempt is accounted for. The assistance also will prepare the Central District to develop and apply objective valuation standards as a check against owners' value declarations.

The Inter-American Committee of the Alliance for Progress (CIAP) is preparing a uniform tax measure for Central America. Representatives of CIAP have visited the region to gather information and discuss proposed tax reforms. A uniform tax system is considered a requirement to implant economic integration in the region.

The Ministry of Economy and Finance has discussed with the USAID/Honduras provision of technical assistance involving study of customs laws, procedures and operations with special reference to simplification of classification; improving procedures at ports of entry, establishing laboratory services, and training of personnel. Inasmuch as assistance in this direction complements the effort of the Central American Common Market Regional Customs project to achieve regionally harmonized customs administration within the region, USAID/Honduras and ROCAP/SIECA are collaborating in planning assistance and training activities.

3. Goal Plan Summary

The approach to this goal is through assistance to the Government of Honduras in identifying problems of administration and operations and in determining and carrying out corrective action. Needs and resources are examined, priorities determined, and activities coordinated with overall Mission effort to promote human and economic resource development. Assistance is directed into those activities in which there is demonstrated self-help and potential to achieve improvements.

In programming technical assistance under this goal plan, collaboration with the GOH is resulting in less logistic support of the USAID through increased in kind contributions by the GOH to project requirements for office space, furnishings, supplies, personnel, local transportation and other administrative support items. Programmed estimates of GOH in-kind contributions for FY-1967 are estimated at \$501,000.

This sum includes estimates of \$341,000 for support of the project of Administrative Improvement and \$160,000 for support of the project of Feasibility Studies and Project Planning.

Other donor contributions total \$181,800 of which \$52,500 is for the project of Administrative Improvement and \$129,300 for the project of Feasibility Studies and Project Planning. These estimates are based on programmed FY-1966-7 - GOH requests for consultant services and training proposed for submission to United Nations and services to be received from the Organization of American States (OAS) through the Joint Planning Mission for Central America. (JOPLAN).

An estimated \$128,000 will be budgeted by the GOH for expenditure in FY-67 as contributions to the Central American School of Public Administration (ESAPAC), to the United Nations, the Organization of American States, the Permanent Secretariat of the General Treaty of Central American Economic Integration (SIECA), and the Central American Institute of Research and Industrial Technology, (ICAITI).

The range of assistance is in strengthening structure and functioning of government for: a) personnel management coordination involving implementation of a civil service law including installation of position classification and wage systems and related responsibilities; b) improved revenue administration and c) national development planning and execution.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS

E-1a

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:
June 30, 1965

2. COOPERATING COUNTRY
HONDURAS

3. PROJECT NO.
522-11-740-039
Goal AB

4. TITLE

GOH Administrative Improvement

5. U.S. FUNDING: BEGIN FY 1965 END FY 1970
PHYSICAL WORK: 1965 1970

6. PRIOR REFERENCES
None

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING — OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT ^{1/}	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. ^{1/} LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
					AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	96	57	33			4			2	57		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	96		33			4			2	57		
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	37		33			2			2		1	
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	37		33			2			2			
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	59	57	0			2			0	57		
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	225	154	28	27		14			2	154		
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	172	107	28	27		8			2	107	2	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	112	104	-	-		8				104		
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	329	160	28	87		47			7	160		
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	300	150	28	87		28			7	150	3	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	141	114				27			-	114		
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	263	100	35	70		50			8	100	4	
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	600	290	70	120		100			20	290	20	
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	1513	761	194	304		215			39	761	30	

REMARKS:

^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.

^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

AID 1080-8 (7-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES						SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED					
E-1b		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. BEG. FY 1965 END FY 1970 Funding Phys. Work		4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-740-039 Goal AB		5. TITLE GOH Administrative Improvement		6. PRIOR REFERENCES: None	
7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		1		2						2
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		1		2						2
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		2		4						4
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		3		6						6
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		4		8						8
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		20		40						40
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		30		60						60
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L 2.00

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS		3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING		BEG. FY 1965 END FY 1970		4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-740-039									
B. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS	A. MAN YEARS	a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYS			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract			
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	U.S.	1		2.3	1		2.3	1	1	4.3	1	6	6.7	1	5	3	2	10	6	6	22	22.3
	Non U.S.																					
B. ON BOARD	U.S.				1		10	1	3	7	1	5	6	1	5	4						
	Non U.S.																					
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.						7										28			63		
	B. THIRD CTRY.	4			4						2			4			8			18		

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO. 66

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-740-039 Goal AB	GOH Administrative Improvement
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	--------------------------------

1. Activity Target

To assist the Government of Honduras in identifying and overcoming particular problems of public administration directly affecting the country's economic development.

Problem areas selected for attention have been chosen on the basis of their priority with regard to administration of development activities and prospects for effective cooperation on the part of the GOH.

2. Course of Action

a. Personnel Management

1. A Civil Service

Instability of tenure of the public employee is a major cause of the frailty of public service in Honduras. Recognized by political groups, the bureaucracy generally and the current Government administration is the need for a civil service. Legislation pending in the National Assembly, upon enactment will provide a legal basis for improved personnel management. The Mission will assist the GOH in the implementation of legislation establishing progressive personnel management. Assistance already provided in constructing and drafting the pending personnel management legislation will be extended to the development of regulations, procedures, organization, operations, staff and leadership in the implementation and application of the enacted legislation.

ii. Position Classification System

Following through on a position classification system demonstration and training effort effected in several GOH agencies with Mission assistance, the scope of the effort is to be extended to additional agencies, positions, classes or series as is practicable, considering resources and other relative factors. Honduran technicians will be trained in all aspects of position classification, development, installation and administration.

iii. Pay System

Collaterally, the Mission contemplates assistance to the GOH in the government wide development of a salary plan based on the equal pay for equal work principle. Such a plan would contain levels designed to secure and retain competent employees without unwise competition with private industry and be based on the comprehensive position classification system, operationally effective.

iv. Recruitment and Selection Systems

Improved personnel management also ensues from effective recruitment and selection practices, in whose development the Mission proposes to assist. Responsibilities of a central personnel management office and of Ministries and other agencies will be defined with respect to recruitment and selection and appropriate examinations and methods will be developed and implemented. Assistance will necessarily emphasize training of local staff in effecting installations and in administering systems and processes.

b. Revenue Administration

i. Taxes

The Mission proposes to assist the GOH through the provision of technicians of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service in developing a coordinated approach to overcome problems and develop action to achieve an effective tax administration program. Attention will be directed to the study of all agencies involved in tax collection and administration; analysis of tax assessing, collection and enforcement and appeals systems; improving laws and regulations; developing technical training programs and tax payer education.

Assistance of management consultants will be provided in urban centers of Honduras where preparation of tax mapping and modernization of property assessment practices is initiated.

ii. Customs Administration

Integrally a part of an overall program of tax improvement, is the need to improve the administration of customs. The Mission through the provision of specialists in customs management proposes to assist in such endeavor.

Local assistance will be coordinated with ROCAP-SIECA effort to develop and improve regional customs administration, research and development of customs regulations, tariffs, and operational systems.

3. Progress to Date

a. Personnel Management

Assistance has been provided in the construction of a personnel management law to set the foundation for progressive growth of a national merit system and in the demonstration and

AND 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-740-039 Goal AB	GOH Administrative Improvement
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	--------------------------------

training of personnel to effect position classification control.

b. Revenue Administration

An analysis of the distribution of authorities and responsibilities and of organizational relationships in revenue estimating and budgetary processes has been carried out.

Improvement of the tax organization and administration has evolved from an analysis and simplification of procedures and operational practices, and the development of materials for use in training personnel.

Preparation and completion of tax mapping and modernizing property assessment practices currently involve technical guidance provided to the capital city of the Nation with the objective of increasing revenue so that community services can be improved and expanded.

c. General

Agricultural operations and organization have been examined resulting in actions to create a Council of Agricultural Institutions to coordinate planning and coordinate programs and activities in the agricultural sector.

Recognizing the need for statistical data concerning the situation in Agriculture, the Governments of Honduras and the United States of America agreed to cooperate in carrying out an agricultural census in 1965. This cooperation has included technical assistance of U.S. census experts in planning and counseling in operations and the provision of basic materials and equipment.

Education and training activities have embraced development administration, budgetary management, tax administration, cartographic and statistical sampling methods. All consultant contracts involve provision for on-the-job training of Hondurans in the service area. These areas include position classification, tax auditing, budgetary and revenue estimating, organizational management, and census and statistics.

4. Funding Requirements - FY 1967

	<u>Man Months</u>	<u>Cost</u>
(i) <u>Direct Hire Technicians</u>		
1 Public Administration Advisor	12	28,000

(ii) Contract

	<u>Man Months</u>	<u>Cost</u>
2 Provide expertise in preparation of operating rules to effect personnel law; general counsel to Personnel Director and staff.	9	25,000
3 Develop and install position classification system	20	25,000
2 Develop and install pay systems	12	25,000
3 Train in recruitment and selection; test construction, application and evaluation; development of qualification requirements; placement; incentives, etc.	26	50,000
1 Advisor - Customs	<u>12</u>	<u>35,000</u>
11 Contract Total	79	160,000

(iii) Participating Agency Service Agreement

Revenue Administration

1 Develop, plan and implement approach to tax modernization program	12	25,000
2 Develop and conduct supervisory and technical training; tax law, accounting, auditing	24	22,000
2 Study feasibility of consolidating tax functions, operations, activities	24	22,000
1 Study enforcement needs in relation to practices	6	8,000
1 Analyze tax assessing and collection system; simplification; elimination of duplication	<u>6</u>	<u>10,000</u>
7 PASA Total	72	87,000
19 GRAND TOTAL	163	275,000

AID 1020-4 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-740-039 Goal AB	GOH Administrative Improvement
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	--------------------------------

5. Participant Requirements FY 1967

a. Personnel Management

(1) Orientation to Civil Service Management Program

Number	Type	Man Months	\$ Costs
2	Observation visits to personnel offices in Puerto Rico and state and municipal levels in the U.S. including visits to the U.S. Civil Service Commission and personnel offices of U.S. Government Departments in Washington, D.C. and visit to the Tennessee Valley Authority.	9	5,000

(2) Specialization in personnel activities

2	Participation in a program where individual needs in specific areas of personnel management can be met through exchange with American counterparts with the aim of adapting American techniques to the Honduran situation.	9	5,000
2	Position Classification	9	5,000
2	Pay System Administration	9	5,000
2	Recruitment and Selection Techniques	9	5,000

b. Revenue Administration

(1) Taxes

2	Seminar in techniques of tax administration and operational work with IRS field offices and selected state and local tax systems.	10	10,000
2	International program in taxation at Harvard.	12	7,000

(2) Customs

2	Participation in lectures, observation and on-the-job training in Puerto Rico, Laredo, Texas, and Washington D.C., in connection with customs administration, appraising; air, land and marine port operations; and customs laboratories operations.	8	5,000
16	TOTAL	75	47,000

6. Other Costs

a. Local employees - Secretary; Adm. Asst.	4,800
b. Vehicle operation and maintenance	500
c. Procurement of books from RTAC, U.S. Government Printing Office, private publishers	500
d. Visits of consultants from USAID/G in connection with Agricultural Census	600
e. Miscellaneous	600
TOTAL OTHER COSTS	7,000
TOTAL FISCAL YEAR	329

7. Cooperating Country Contribution

In order to successfully implement the civil service law pending enactment, to progress in the current installation of the position classification and salary plan, to establish recruitment and selection operations, and to support training abroad and in Honduras, it is estimated that the GOH will contribute \$218,250 to the support of activities in the area of personnel administration in FY 1967.

GOH support to tax administration activities of this project embracing provision of specialists from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, an advisor in customs management, continuance of the tax mapping project in the Central District, and participant training for tax and customs service is estimated at \$122,750 in FY 1967.

The total estimated contribution of the GOH in FY 1967 to support of this project of administrative improvement is \$341,000.

Other donor contributions embracing advisory services and training grants in the area of administrative improvement covered in this project are estimated at \$52,500, of which \$26,700 is to be provided by the United Nations for personnel administration, \$5,800 from the Joint Planning Mission for Central America (JOPLAN) for revenue and budgetary responsibilities, \$10,000 from the Permanent Secretariat of the General Treaty of Central American Integration (SIECA) for customs management, and \$10,000 for tax administration from the Organization of American States (OAS). The GOH will contribute to support of the Central American Public Administration School an estimated \$15,000 for FY 1967.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E-1a

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:
June 30, 1965

2. COOPERATING COUNTRY
HONDURAS

3. PROJECT NO.
522-25-790-071
Goal AB

4. TITLE

Feasibility Studies and Project Planning

5. U.S. FUNDING: BEGIN FY 1966 END FY 1969
PHYSICAL WORK: 1966 1969

6. PRIOR REFERENCES
None

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. 1/ LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT
					AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR														
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)														
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR														
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)														
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	AL	L	1,800	1,710			90					1,710		
	B. EXPENDITURES	AL	L	300	250			25					275		
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	AL	L	1,500	1,460			65					1,435		
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS														
	B. EXPENDITURES	AL	L	500	400			50					450		
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	AL	L	1,000	1,060			15					985		
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/														
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/														
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	AL	L	1,800				90					1,710		

REMARKS:

- 1/ This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.
- 2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

E-1b	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. Funding BEG. FY 1966 END FY 1969		4. PROJECT NO. 522-25-790-071 Goal AB		5. TITLE Feasibility Studies and Project Planning				6. PRIOR REFERENCES: None			
	7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED			NOT APPLICABLE				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
			a. FUNDS		b. TOTALS								(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
			(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	LOAN FOR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	
						(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED							
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
			B. P.L. 480 LC													
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
			B. P.L. 480 LC													
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
			B. P.L. 480 LC													
FY 1966			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
			B. P.L. 480 LC													
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
			B. P.L. 480 LC													
FY 1967			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
			B. P.L. 480 LC													
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
			B. P.L. 480 LC													
FY 1968			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
			B. P.L. 480 LC													
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
			B. P.L. 480 LC													
1969-70			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
			B. P.L. 480 LC													
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)			A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
			FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
			FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
			B. P.L. 480 LC													

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L 2.

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965			2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING		BEG. FY 1966	END FY 1970	4. PROJECT NO. 522-25-790-071										
												1966	1970											
5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS			
			Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.																						
		Non U.S.																						
B. ON BOARD	U.S.																							
	Non U.S.																							
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED			A. U.S.			7			12			2						21						
			B. THIRD CTRY.																					

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-25-790-071 Goal AB	Feasibility Studies and Project Planning
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	--

1. Activity Target

To assist the Government of Honduras in strengthening structure and functioning for economic development planning and execution, improving GOH capability in the preparation and execution of projects of national development by reorienting or creating sectorial planning units at ministerial levels and concurrently improving the National Economic Council's understanding of how the economy operates and the nature of institutions, policies and programs required.

2. Course of Action

It will be necessary to provide financial assistance for the conduct of feasibility studies and for the procurement of U.S. Advisors in development planning for service in ministries, other agencies, and the National Economic Council. The Mission will submit an Intensive Review Request in FY 1966 in the amount of \$1.8 million for a loan to provide technical assistance in planning, training Honduran personnel, and for feasibility studies over a three year period. The ability to fulfill the objectives of this project is dependent upon the provision of technical assistance and coordination with the USAID.

Assistance will be provided through advisors serving in ministries and in the National Economic Council in planning organization and program for education, health, communications and public works, agriculture, natural resources, regional development, etc., in study of economic and monetary policies; in progress reporting and evaluation; in preparation of feasibility studies; training in development economics, marketing, management and research, statistics, central banking, and other related facets of national development planning.

Five hundred and forty thousand of the total of \$1.8 million will be used for the technical assistance including participant training phase over a three year period. No less than a million two hundred and sixty thousand dollars of the loan will be used in financing the development of feasibility studies of priority projects in both the public and private sectors which would contribute to accelerated economic growth. It is proposed that funds utilized in feasibility studies be recovered for reuse once the financing of specific projects has been obtained. The above funds are expected to become available during FY 1966 and will be expended through FY 1968.

Feasibility studies will be considered for activities that contribute to the development of infrastructure: roads, ports, airports; communications; electric power; cadastral studies; survey, conservation and use of natural resources; industrial

and agricultural development; improvement in public administration (at central and local level of Government); manpower studies; promotion of tourism; and development of research and marketing for expansion of exports. Feasibility studies would be recommended by ministries and autonomous agencies to the National Economic Council and submitted by the Council to the USAID/Honduras for final determination of the studies to be initiated through the use of loan funds.

3. Progress to Date

Technical assistance is being provided currently in preparing an explanatory narrative and visual aids of the principal points and justification of the GOH 5-year national development plan. The Secretary General of the National Economic Council and the Council's General Coordinator of Global Programming will visit planning offices in Puerto Rico and will be briefed in the use of the narrative material for presentations to GOH officials and agencies and for presentation in the 1965 CIAP meeting in Washington.

An evaluation, under USAID auspices, of the National Economic Council's planning effectiveness, public and private sector relationships, requisites to achieve operational improvements, utility of ministerial planning units and professionalization, provided the Council has resulted in recommendations currently being considered by the National Assembly to effect basic changes in the national planning system of Honduras. The legislative action if carried out will create a Superior Council of Economic Planning within the office of the President as an advisory body to the executive power.

4. Funding Requirements FY 1966 and Subsequent Years

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Man Months</u>	<u>Costs</u>	<u>Nature of Advisory Services (All Contract)</u>
FY'66	1	6	17,300	organizing and programming in central planning agency;
	1	6	17,300	operations of the economy considering institutions and policies to accelerate economic growth;
	1	6	17,300	project and feasibility studies development;
	1	3	7,700	organizing and programming in sectorial planning units;
	1	3	7,700	organizing and programming in sectorial planning units;

Fiscal Year	Number	Man Months	Costs	Nature of Advisory Services	Fiscal Year	Number	Man Months	Costs	Nature of Advisory Services
	1	3	7,700	progress reporting and project evaluation;		1	12	27,000	organizing and programming in sectorial planning units;
	14	81	200,000	conduct of feasibility studies		1	12	27,000	organizing and programming in regional development activities;
	20	108	275,000	T O T A L		25	304	785,000	conduct of feasibility studies
FY'67	1	12	34,500	organizing and programming in central planning agency;		32	384	985,000	T O T A L
	1	12	25,000	operations of the economy considering institutions and policies to accelerate economic growth;		67	660 a/	1,710,000	GRAND TOTAL
	1	12	34,500	project and feasibility studies development;	a/ 55 man years.				
	1	12	27,000	organizing and programming in sectorial planning units;	5. Participant Requirements FY 1967 and Subsequent Years				
	1	12	27,000	organizing and programming in sectorial planning units;	Fiscal Year	Number	Man Months	\$Costs (Thous.)	Type
	1	12	27,000	progress reporting and project evaluation;	FY'66	7	28	25	Planning and development administration in Puerto Rico and appropriate U.S. agencies.
	9	96	275,000	conduct of feasibility studies;	FY'67	8	24	24	Training in planning, evaluating, organizing and executing development projects.
	15	168	450,000	T O T A L		2	14	10	Marketing management and research.
FY'68	1	12	34,500	organizing and programming in central planning agency;		1	12	8.5	National income and gross national product practice and study.
	1	12	34,500	project and feasibility studies development;		1	12	7.5	Development economics study.
	1	8	23,000	study of economic and monetary policies;	FY'68	1	12	8	Central Banking: study of functions.
	1	12	27,000	operations of the economy considering institutions and policies to accelerate economic growth;		1	12	7	Census and statistical procedures.
	1	12	27,000	organizing and programming in sectorial planning units;		21	114	90	T O T A L
								1,800,000	TOTAL LOAN

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-25-790-071 Goal AB	Feasibility Studies and Project Planning
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	--

6. Cooperating Country Contribution

GOH interest in improving its planning system will require increased operational costs in FY-67 in the National Economic Council and in at least four ministries where planning units will be established.

It is proposed that these organizations meet from regular budgeted funds, operational costs to build strengthened planning components and costs of office space, furnishings, supplies, reproduction of materials, secretarial and technician assistance, and local transportation needed for supporting services to experts providing technical assistance and carrying out feasibility studies and for training grants financed under the loan. The total value of the GOH contribution for supporting services in FY1967 is estimated at \$160,000.

Other donor contributions in the area of national development covered in this project are estimated at \$129,300, of which \$115,900, is to be provided by the United Nations (UN) and \$13,400, by the Organization of American States (OAS) through the Joint Planning Mission for Central America (JOPIAN).

The United Nations contribution will embrace \$91,000, for advisory services and \$24,900, for training grants in planning and development in labor, social service, industry, agriculture, public health and international commerce.

The OAS contribution of \$13,400, is to cover the part time services, through the year, of various JOPIAN members advising the National Economic Council in preparation of development plans.

The GOH will contribute to support of the "Junta de Asistencia Técnica de las Naciones Unidas en el Programa de Integración Económica" the sum of \$5,000, to the "Programa de Asistencia Técnica del Consejo Económico y Social de la O.E.A. the sum of \$6,000; to the "Instituto Centroamericano de Investigación y Tecnología Industrial" (ICAITI) the sum of \$52,000, and to the "Secretaría Permanente del Tratado de Integración Económica" (SIECA) the sum of \$50,000, for an estimated total of \$113,000, in FY1967.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - AID DOLLAR COSTS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

E-1a

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. PROJECT NO.		4. TITLE Development of Human Resources	
5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY	END FY	GOAL AC			
PHYSICAL WORK:		1952	1970	6. PRIOR REFERENCES			
		1952	1971				

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	APPROPRIATION TITLE	p. LOAN OR GRANT	b. TOTAL	c. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS 1/		
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
					AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	G	4,087	32	1,743		485		442		1,385	32			
		L	600								600				
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	G	276		81		93		48		54				
		L													
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	G	3,180	7	1,738		401		250		784	7	730		
		L	384								384		384		
EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)	G	782		76		67		149		490		395			
	L	232						232		232		232			
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	G	907	25	5		84		192		601	25				
	L	216								216					
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	G	459	184	90		12		122		51	184			
	B. EXPENDITURES	G	1,196	149	95		49		261		642	149	563	64	
		L	216								216		216		
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		170	60			47		53		10	60				
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	G	422	143	96		39		89		55	143			
	B. EXPENDITURES	G	455	140	96		47		120		52	140	40	70	
		L													
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		137	63			39		22		13	63				
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	G	240	60	80		38		16		46	60	46	10	
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/		360	100	90		70		30		70	100	70		
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	G	5,568	519	2,099		644		699		1,607	519	1,449	144	
		L	600								600		600		

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E-1b

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		3. FUNDING		4. PROJECT NO.		5. TITLE				6. PRIOR REFERENCES:			
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		Funding		BEG. FY 1952 END FY 1970		Development of Human Resources							
					Phys. Work		1952 1971		GOAL AC							
	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS ^{1/}				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
TYPE	SOURCE	LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER					
			(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED				
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			1,114	3,228		1,598	230	50			350				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
	(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			627	1,254		1,080	2	28			144				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
	(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			843	1,686		1,388	20	24			254				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
	(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			110	220			20	6			194				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
	(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			56	112			16	6			90				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
	(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYS (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			70	140			20	6			114				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
	(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC															
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			2,193	4,386		2,986	306	92			1,002				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND															
	(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC															

REMARKS:
1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.00
2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING CTRY.		3. PERSONNEL SERVICES		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.										
	PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		PARTICIPANT TRAINING		1952		1970		GOAL AC										
									1952		1971												
5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS	A. MAN YEARS	a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYS			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS			
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	U.S.	87	2	4	2	4	3	4	3	4	2	5				104			10				
		Non U.S.	14	1	1	1	2	0.5	2	2	2	2	2				22			1.5			
	B. ON BOARD	U.S.			3	2	4	3	4	2	4	2											
		Non U.S.			1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2											
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.	109		8		20		27		16		30				202							
	B. THIRD CTRY.	53		17				3		5		8				69							

REMARKS:
1/ End of Fiscal Year

PROJECT ASSISTANCE SUMMARY - MULTI-YEAR LISTING BY GOAL/SECTOR (Dollars and Dollar Equivalents - \$000)

E-1d

E-1d

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:
June 30, 19652. COOPERATING COUNTRY
HONDURASSECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

3. CODES AND TITLES: GOAL OR SECTOR PROJECTS INCLUDED	4. APPROPRIATION TITLE OR SOURCE OF FUNDS	5. L OR G	6. OBLIGATIONS (Actual and Estimated)						7. CUMULA- TIVE EXPEN- DITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	
			(a) CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR (Net)	(b) ACTUAL FY (Gross)	(c) OPERATIONAL FY (Gross)	(d) BUDGET FY	(e) PLANNING FY	(f) ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS		(g) TOTAL ALL YEARS
Development Human Resources 522-11-690-013 General Education	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG	G	1,488	-7						1,488
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	AID CONTROLLED									
	LC U.S. OWNED									
	COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.										
OTHER DONORS										
522-11-690-014 Vocational Training	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG	G	1,134	-5						1,134
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	AID CONTROLLED									
	LC U.S. OWNED									
	COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.										
OTHER DONORS										
522-12-640-015 and 522-22-640-030 Aided Self-Help School Construction	DL	L								
	AL	L		600						600
	TC/DG	G		677						677
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	AID CONTROLLED									
	LC U.S. OWNED									
	COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.										
OTHER DONORS										
522-12-690-029 Improvement of Normal Schools and Related Programs	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG	G		500						500
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	AID CONTROLLED									
	LC U.S. OWNED									
	COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.										
OTHER DONORS										

REMARKS: Exchange Rate \$1 =

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO. 77

PROJECT ASSISTANCE SUMMARY - MULTI-YEAR LISTING BY GOAL/SECTOR (Dollars and Dollar Equivalents - \$000)

E-1d

E-1d

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:
June 30, 19652. COOPERATING COUNTRY
HONDURASSECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

3. CODES AND TITLES: 522-AC GOAL OR SECTOR PROJECTS INCLUDED	4. APPROPRIATION TITLE OR SOURCE OF FUNDS	5. L OR G	6. OBLIGATIONS (Actual and Estimated)						7. CUMULA- TIVE EXPENDI- TURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	
			(a) CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR (Net)	(b) ACTUAL FY (Gross)	(c) OPERATIONAL FY (Gross)	(d) BUDGET FY	(e) PLANNING FY	(f) ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS		(g) TOTAL ALL YEARS
Development of Human Resources 522-11-640-054 Education Improvement and Development	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG	G	141	141	273	252	200	300	1,166	124
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	LC									
	AID CONTROLLED									
	U.S. OWNED									
COUNTERPART & OTHER										
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.										
OTHER DONORS										
522-11-640-061 ROCAP Textbook Program	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG	G	85	85	186	140	10	0	421	0
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	LC									
	AID CONTROLLED									
	U.S. OWNED									
COUNTERPART & OTHER										
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.										
OTHER DONORS										
522-11-660-062 High Level Manpower Training	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG	G	62	62					62	0
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	LC									
	AID CONTROLLED									
	U.S. OWNED									
COUNTERPART & OTHER										
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.										
OTHER DONORS										
522-11-690-072 Manpower Development	DL	L								
	AL	L								
	TC/DG	G				30	30	60	120	
	A TC/DG									
	SA									
	CONTINGENCY FUND									
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):									
	LC									
	AID CONTROLLED									
	U.S. OWNED									
COUNTERPART & OTHER										
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.										
OTHER DONORS										

REMARKS: Exchange Rate \$1 =

PAGE NO.

78

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

AID 10204 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	Goal AC	Development of Human Resources
------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------	--------------------------------

1. Statement of Goal

To develop the human resources essential to the establishment of an adequate manpower base for satisfactory social and economic growth and development.

Investment in the development of human resources must be considered an essential part of any development plan. Without trained and educated people, the best of plans will most certainly lead to frustration at the implementation stage. The lack of competent personnel to plan, administer and supervise programs that are vital to the general development of Honduras is directly related to the glaring weaknesses in the educational system.

The need for educational improvement and development in Honduras is best expressed by the following data. Only about 50% of the children of elementary school age enroll in school, and of this number one-half of the first graders do not remain to enter the second grade. Of the approximately 7% who succeed in entering secondary school, the attrition rate from the first through the fifth year amounts to more than 50 per cent. ~~Statistics indicate that~~ Approximately 1000 elementary school teachers ~~will~~ be graduated annually to meet the need created by the increasing school enrollment, however, in 1964 less than half this number completed training for certification requirements. Even though an intensive teacher education program, involving normal schools and the improvement of elementary teachers in-service, has been functioning for several years, the number of uncertified teachers has remained at about 57% over the past five-year period.

2. Goal Plan Analysis and Schedule

The proposed plan involves a long-range coordinated approach with emphasis on the secondary education sector. This is in recognition of the vital role that secondary education must assume in the economic development of Honduras. The plan provides for the continued improvement of educational planning and administration, reorganization of curricula, teacher education and professional improvement of educational leaders, and the provision of basic textbooks and other instructional materials.

The elements of the plan are described below under new and continuing projects, and terminating projects. Most of the continuing projects were revised following the suspension of USAID activities in October 1963. At that time the opportunity was taken to carefully evaluate slow moving projects involving prior year funds as a means of directing assistance at high priority areas. The continuing advisory assistance related to terminating projects is provided for under the project of Education Improvement and Development.

a. New and Continuing Projects:

(1) Education Improvement and Development

The continued assistance to educational planning, involving studies and surveys, is basic to the establishment of priorities within a long-range national educational plan. Vital weaknesses have already been identified in the areas of general administration and curricula. The NSF/AID regional program and UNESCO are collaborating in the improvement of science teaching in secondary schools, and the GOH has requested the assistance of a team of 20 Peace Corps volunteers to work in pre-service and in-service teacher education. The staff of the Ministry Center for the Improvement of Teachers In-Service, a continuous two-year program that now enrolls 1000 primary teachers, has joined the staffs of the normal schools and Ministry supervision to give the necessary orientation to primary school teachers in the use of the newly developed textbooks. Financial support in the amount of \$252,000 is required.

(2) ROCAP Textbook Program

The regional textbook program is considered one of the most valuable projects in the field of elementary education. The funding for paper and printing was shifted from ROCAP to the USAID Missions for FY 1965. The teams of authors representing the participating countries have been increased as part of a plan to encourage greater Ministry participation. By the termination of FY 1967, more than 20 of the 30 titles will have been produced with approximately 2,000,000 textbooks distributed to the primary schools of Honduras. The long-range work plan indicates that approximately one half of the cost, or \$90,000 will be absorbed by the GOH budget during 1967. In addition, the Ministry Center for the Production of Instructional Materials will have produced and distributed 20 textbook titles totaling approximately 500,000 copies. The tremendous task of orienting teachers in the use of these books rests largely with the project described above. A plan to orient teachers and supervisors in the use of the books has been developed and is being carried out. The first phase, training for the teaching of reading to 140 teachers in several different areas of the country has been accomplished. They will serve as demonstrators for the next two phases, involving supervisors and teachers throughout the country. In addition, the personnel of the Normal Schools and the Ministry Department of Primary Education are cooperating in an all out effort to make maximum use of the textbooks. Funds requested in the amount of \$140,000.

(3) Manpower Development

The Education Improvement and Development project gives very limited emphasis to participant training abroad in view of the conclusion that local training will in all probability prove more

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	Goal AC	Development of Human Resources
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------	--------------------------------

effective to educational development. Greater emphasis is also being given to local training by other sections of the USAID Mission. This redirection of emphasis on training, as well as unforeseen needs, supports the need for this new project which is to provide for general manpower development and the desired flexibility in planning for training of high level "key" manpower personnel. It is anticipated that much of this training will be of a short term informal nature and directed at priority program areas. Financial support of \$30,000 is requested.

(4) Highlevel Manpower Training

The Highlevel Manpower Training Project was introduced as a one time contribution of \$62,000 to assist the Government of Honduras and the Honduran people to prepare professional staff with sufficient academic instruction and practical experience to fulfill the gap in technical and professional staff that can continue to lead Honduras in its efforts to achieve economic and social development. This one time funding of \$62,000 in FY'65 is fully obligated but will not be fully expended until FY's 67/68.

b. Terminating Projects:

(1) Improvement of Normal Schools and Related Programs

This project relates principally to the need for preparing a greater number of primary school teachers and to improvements in the quality of teacher education. A revision of this project directed a substantial portion of funds to improvement of teacher training and reconditioning of physical plant facilities in lieu of new construction. Also, the GOH was encouraged to initiate a program reform in the five normal schools, elimination of the basic cycle of studies, which will permit an increase of 85% in the number of normal school students preparing as teachers.

(2) Vocational Training

The need for closely associating vocational training with private industry is being emphasized. To this end, as well as the improvement of school administration and curriculum, the Ministry has named Advisory Boards to work with the two principal vocational schools. Approximately one-third of the funds, \$60,000, under this project have been used in support of an on-the-job industrial training program. This project will be completed during the first quarter of FY 1966.

(3) Aided Self-Help School Construction

This project which involves AID loan and grant funds was planned for the construction of 400 primary school classrooms. It has incorporated the assistance of Civic Action, Peace Corps, CARE,

and other entities. Due to the excellent self-help efforts on the part of local communities and as well as outside collaboration, it is anticipated that 57 schools, comprising 478 classrooms, will be completed upon the termination of this project during the second quarter of FY 1966.

Goal Plan Summary

The total funding for this goal activity, of \$443,000 is required to develop the human resources needed for providing an adequate manpower base for satisfactory economic growth requires the improvement and development of educational programs, as well as the development of institutions and programs that are outside the conventional sphere of the Ministry of Education.

More effective planning together with improved organization and administration of educational programs is essential to the efficient utilization of available resources and to the implementation of program reforms. Assistance is needed in the implementation of priority measures outlined in the National Education Plan. Educational programs at the secondary level must be improved as a means of developing competent leaders and to provide for the middle-level manpower requirements. Since the general quality of educational programs in Honduras is considered a most serious deterrent to the development of human resources, the proposed course of action includes curricula reform, more effective teacher preparation and the provision of basic textbooks and other instructional materials.

The areas of assistance proposed in this Goal Plan are classified as high priority needs which will supplement the available resources of the GOH. They involve educational reforms and are planned so as to involve Honduran personnel who are in position to give the necessary assurance of continued development.

It is difficult to estimate GOH and other donor contributions to this goal, particularly inasmuch as it is difficult to estimate other donor program plans. However, on the basis of prior year GOH contributions to this goal and a recent agreement signed with the GOH whereby the GOH will absorb a significant portion of the ROCAP Textbook program, present estimates of GOH contribution to this goal are \$276,000 for FY 1967.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-640-054 Goal AC			4. TITLE Education Improvement and Development								
		B. BEGIN FY 1965		END FY 1970		6. PRIOR REFERENCES None									
		U.S. FUNDING: PHYSICAL WORK:													
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING — OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. 1/ LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS	
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2) CONTRACT	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES
						AID	PASA								
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	141		81			40				20		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	141		81			40				20		
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	124		76			29				19		7
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)			124		76			29				19		7
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	17		5			11				1		
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	273	90	90			12		32		3/ 49	90	
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	221	60	95			17		9		40	60	39
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	69	30	-			6		23		10	30	
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	252	75	96			9		19		3/ 53	75	
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	257	70	96			11		30		50	70	40
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	64	35	-			4		12		13	35	
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	200	50	80			8		16		3/ 46	50	46
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	300	100	90			10		30		3/ 70	100	70
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	1166		437			79		97		238	315	202

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

3/ Includes contract for local training: FY-66(10), FY-67(20), FY-68(20), Subsequent years (30)

AID 1020-3 (7-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES							SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED						
E-1b	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		3. BEG. FY Funding		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.		5. TITLE				
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		1965		1970		522-11-640-054		Education Improvement and Development				
7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED		a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
		(1) TYPE		(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
						(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G		7		14				2	6		6
		(ii) TRUST FUND													
		(iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G		7		14				2	6		6
		(ii) TRUST FUND													
		(iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G		39		78				20	6		52
		(ii) TRUST FUND													
		(iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G		40		80				20	6		54
		(ii) TRUST FUND													
		(iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G		46		92				16	6		70
		(ii) TRUST FUND													
		(iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G		70		140				20	6		114
		(ii) TRUST FUND													
		(iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G		202		404				78	30		296
		(ii) TRUST FUND													
		(iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.00

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:			2. COOPERATING CTRY.			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.								
	June 30, 1965			HONDURAS			PARTICIPANT TRAINING		1965		1970		522-11-640-054											
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 1965			c. OPERATIONAL FY 1966			d. BUDGET FY 1967			e. PLANNING FY 1968			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract		
A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	4		2	4		2	4		3	4		3	4		2	5		21		10			
	Non U.S.	1		1	1		1	2		0.5	2		2	2		2	2		9		1.5			
B. ON BOARD	U.S.				3		2	4		3	4		2	4		2								
	Non U.S.				1		1	2		1	2		2	2										
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.	8			8		6			4			4			6			28					
	B. THIRD CTRY.	17			17														17					

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-640-054 Goal AC	Education Improvement and Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	---------------------------------------

1. Activity Target

The target of this activity involves the improvement and development of priority areas identified in a National Education Plan, and includes assistance in selected areas of administration, curriculum reorganization, and the development and use of instructional materials.

2. Course of Action

With assistance well advanced in educational planning, attention will be given to the implementation of specific reforms in the administrative structure of the public education system. The provisions for financing public education, establishment and management of records, budget planning, and the decentralization of administrative functions will be further analyzed to identify necessary reforms and needed assistance. It is estimated that a minimum of 12 man-months of technical services will be needed to assist with studies and administrative improvements. These services will be coordinated and timed to be of maximum support to the National Planning Team effort planned for FY 1966.

Since the contract services requested to assist the Ministry Planning Office will not be available until near the end of FY 1965, it is anticipated that the Ministry's committees on curriculum development will be ready for intensive advisory assistance in early FY 1967. To assist in the completion of program plans, the services of two curriculum specialists, one in secondary and one in primary education, are requested for a period of six months.

In view of the general need for training, reemployment uncertainty and instability of positions faced by former participants, the participant training requirements are directed at providing short intensive courses for school administrators and supervisors in-service. This training within Honduras is to be supplemented by brief experiences in the U.S. or Puerto Rico for selected top-level educational leaders.

3. Progress to Date

In preparation for the establishment of the Ministry's Planning Office in January 1965, three staff members were selected and sent to Santiago, Chile for three months of training. This office will receive 12 man-months of technical direction and assistance, starting in the last quarter of FY 1965. The overall national planning effort, programmed for initiation under Goal AB project Feasibility Studies and Project Planning FY 1966, will involve a team of three U.S. consultants for approximately one year to assist a GOH national education planning commission.

The Self-Help School Construction Program will complete approximately 500 primary school classrooms during the first half of FY 1966. This will mark the completion of direct U.S. financial assistance to this program.

Following the initiation of significant organizational and program reforms in the five normal schools, assistance to the secondary education sector was broadened to include the higher education program for the preparation of secondary school teachers (Escuela Superior del Profesorado), and two of the principal public secondary schools. Activities in these schools included the development of libraries, use of instructional aids, science teaching, and educational guidance. Certain of these activities involved jointly planned programs with the Ford Foundation, UNESCO and the Peace Corps.

4. Funding Requirements - FY 1967

Personnel Services

(AID	Chief Education Advisor FSR-2	\$ 23,000	
Direct	Secondary Education Adv. FSR-3	23,000	
Hire)	Teacher Education Adv. FSR-3	22,000	
	Vocational Education Adv. FSR-4	22,000	
	Bilingual Secretaries (2)	6,000	
			\$ 96,000

Participants
(U.S.)

2	Ministry officials to U.S. for 4-6 weeks for observation and study of public school administration	3,000	
2	Director and Head of Department of Education from Escuela Superior to Puerto Rico and/or U.S. for 2-3 months to study organization of teacher education programs for secondary teachers	6,000	9,000

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-640-054 Goal AC	Education Improvement and Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	---------------------------------------

Commodities

Instructional materials in support of Ministry textbook utilization program	\$ 8,000	
Paper, tagboard and chart materials to assist training program at Escuela Superior for teachers in-service	10,000	
Instructional materials in support of local participant training for supervisors and school directors	<u>1,000</u>	\$19,000

Other Costs (Contract)

2 Curriculum specialist for total of 12-man-months to work with Ministry committees at elementary and secondary levels	35,000	
12 man-months of technical services to Ministry of Education in administration, i.e., school finance, records management, statistics, etc.	40,000	
Support to Regional Training Center for participants	10,000	
2 Instructors for local training for approximately 10 weeks	10,000	
(U.S.) Travel and per diem for U.S. direct hire staff	8,500	
In support of textbook orientation for teachers	5,000	
Local training for 36 Departmental Supervisors for approximately 8 weeks	10,500	
Local training for 30 normal school directors and heads of teacher education programs for approximately 8 weeks	<u>9,000</u>	<u>128,000</u>
		<u>\$252,000</u>

E-1a 1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965 2. COOPERATING COUNTRY: HONDURAS 3. PROJECT NO.: 522-11-640-061 Goal AC 4. TITLE: ROCAP Textbook Program

5. U.S. FUNDING: BEGIN FY 1965 END FY 1968 6. PRIOR REFERENCES: 526-11-640-006 (ROCAP) PHYSICAL WORK: 1968 1969

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	p. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS 1/		
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
					AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	85						50		35			
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	85						50		35			
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR														
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)														
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	186	94					90		2	3/94		
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	211	64					110		37	64	64	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	60	30					30			30		
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	140	68					70		2	68		
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	162	70					90		2	70	70	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	38	28					10			28		
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	10	10								10	10	
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/														
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	421	172					210		39	172	144	

REMARKS:
 1/ This is a memorandum (non-add) column.
 2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.
 3/ All contract costs are for local printing of textbooks.

AID 1020-3 (7-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES						SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED							
E-1b		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		3. BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.		5. TITLE			
		June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		Funding 1965 1964		1968 1969		522-11-640-061 Goal AC		ROCAP Textbook Program			
												6. PRIOR REFERENCES: 596-11-640-006 (ROCAP)			
7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED		g. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
		(1) TYPE		(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1)	(2)	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
						(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	OBLIGATED	DISBURSED	(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 65		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G			64		128					128	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/					70		140					140	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G			10		20					20	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G			144		288					288	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
		B. P.L. 480 LC													

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L 2.

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS						1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:			2. COOPERATING CTRY.			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING			4. PROJECT NO.								
		5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY			c. OPERATIONAL FY			d. BUDGET FY			e. PLANNING FY			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract			
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.																							
		Non U.S.																							
B. ON BOARD	U.S.																								
	Non U.S.																								
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED		A. U.S.																							
		B. THIRD CTRY.																							

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

PAGE NO.

86

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-640-061 Goal AC	ROCAP Textbook Program
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	------------------------

1. Activity Target

The target of this activity is to develop a series of textbooks in the fundamental elementary school subjects, and to have the GOH through its Ministry of Education continue a planned educational materials production program adequate to meet the needs of Honduras.

2. Course of Action

Basic textbooks will be developed for the subject areas of Reading, Language, Arithmetic, Science and Social Studies. Series of texts will be provided in each area for Grades 1-6. For each title produced there will be an appropriate teacher's guide containing instructions in regard to methods and techniques for presenting the subject content.

Implementation of this activity will involve the following five steps: (1) development of the manuscripts by teams of writers from the participating countries; (2) printing of the books; (3) orientation of teachers in their use; (4) distribution of books to elementary schools; and (5) development of controls designed to minimize the need for annual replacement.

In addition to the increasing support that will be given to this program during FY1967 by the Ministry of Education as indicated in a long-range work plan, USAID will finance the first reprint of ten textbooks and the first impression of six new titles.

3. Progress to Date

More than 20 books have been developed and distributed to all public elementary schools in Honduras. These include textbooks for children and guides for teachers. A detailed report and work plan for the period 1963-1969 was developed and agreed to by representatives of the Ministry of Education and USAID. Plans have been developed and implemented for the distribution of all books. The orientation of supervisors and teachers in the use of the materials is planned and the first phase has been implemented. About 150 teachers who will be used as demonstrators in the second phase, have received specific training in the teaching of reading and are using the materials and methods recommended. The second phase will concentrate on supervisors, the third on all elementary school teachers.

The Educational Materials Production Center organized within the Ministry has assumed responsibility for the coordination and supporting services for the ROCAP sponsored textbook program. In addition, the Center with assistance from USAID has developed locally approximately ten primary school texts with their related teachers' guides.

The Educational Materials Production Center organized within the Ministry has assumed responsibility for the coordination and supporting services for the ROCAP sponsored textbook program. In addition, the Center with assistance from USAID has developed locally approximately ten primary school texts with their related teachers' guides.

4. Funding Requirements

Commodities:

(U.S.) For the purchase of tagboard and paper to be used in the printing of books \$ 30,000

Other Costs:

(U.S.) For the printing of textbooks 110,000

TOTAL \$140,000

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - AID DOLLAR COSTS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E-1a

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-690-072 Goal AC	4. TITLE Manpower Development
5. U.S. FUNDING: PHYSICAL WORK:	BEGIN FY 1967	END FY 1970	6. PRIOR REFERENCES None
	1967	1971	

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2) CONTRACT	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT
					AID	PASA									
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR														
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)														
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR														
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)														
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR															
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS														
	B. EXPENDITURES														
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR														
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	30				30							
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	15				15							
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	15				15							
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	30				30							
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	60				60							
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	120				120							

REMARKS:

- 1/ This is a memorandum (non-add) column.
- 2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E - 1b	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY: HONDURAS		3. BEG. FY 1967 Funding Phys. Work		END FY 1970 1971		4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-690-072		5. TITLE Manpower Development				6. PRIOR REFERENCES:			
	7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED			a. FUNDS				b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
	(1) TYPE		(2) SOURCE		(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED		(2) DISBURSED		(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER		
						(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																	
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
	(iii) OTHER LC																	
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																	
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
	(iii) OTHER LC																	
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																	
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
	(iii) OTHER LC																	
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																	
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
	(iii) OTHER LC																	
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																	
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
	(iii) OTHER LC																	
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																	
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
	(iii) OTHER LC																	
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																	
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
	(iii) OTHER LC																	
	B. P.L. 480 LC																	

REMARKS:
1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L 2.
2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E - 1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965			2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING		BEG. FY 1967 END FY 1970		4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-690-072										
	5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
				Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS			U.S.																				
				Non U.S.																				
	B. ON BOARD			U.S.																				
				Non U.S.																				
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.									17			12			24			53					
	B. THIRD CTRY.									3			5			8			16					

REMARKS:
1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-690-072 Goal AC	Manpower Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	----------------------

1. Activity Target

To contribute to Honduras' economic and social progress through training of key individuals in both the public and private sectors.

This activity is proposed in order to provide flexibility in the use of participant training funds for high impact training projects which may not be directly related to other approved activities. Several times each year opportunities arise for USAID to contribute substantially to achievement of U.S. policy objectives in Honduras through expenditure of relatively small amounts of funds for participant training. These opportunities have been passed over for the most part or squeezed into the program under cover of approved activities to which they bear little relation. Establishment of an activity for the purpose will permit USAID to take advantage of these opportunities without delay and without prejudice to other projects.

2. Course of Action

Requests for training will be accepted from the GOH, Honduran private organizations and USAID staff. Responsibility for evaluating these requests and interviewing proposed candidates will rest with the USAID Participant Training Committee. Special consideration will be given to training projects which support AID loan programs and for which grant funds have not otherwise been provided.

This activity will be coordinated with other donors of scholarships and training grants, and every effort made to secure financing from these sources before USAID funds are committed. As in other participant training a maximum element of self-help (payment of international travel, salaries, etc.) will be required, along with firm commitments by participants and sponsors assuring employment of participants in the field for which they are trained.

Because this activity is planned to take advantage of opportunities as they arise, it is difficult to forecast numbers of participants, fields of training, etc. a year or more in advance. However, it is estimated that the funding requested (\$30,000) will provide for a total of about 6 man-years of training divided among some 20 participants. Training will probably range from brief observation trips for small groups to individual 2 year university scholarships. One certain element is the training of engineers at the Monterrey Institute of Technology under the agreement between ROCAP, M.I.T. and the Council of Central American Universities (CSUCA). The number selected for this particular type of training would depend upon the quality of candidates presented but would probably be no more than 3.

3. Progress to Date

This is a new activity in FY 1967.

\$ 30,000

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - AID DOLLAR COSTS

E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-660-062 Goal AC	4. TITLE High Level Manpower Training
	5. U.S. FUNDING: PHYSICAL WORK:	BEGIN FY 1965 1966	END FY 1966 1967	6. PRIOR REFERENCES None

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT ^{1/}	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES			f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS ^{1/}		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2) CONTRACT	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	
						AID	PASA										
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY <u>1965</u>	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	62						62							
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)			62						62							
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR																
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)																
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	62						62							
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY <u>1966</u>	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	21						21							
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	41						41							
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY <u>1967</u>	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	21						21							
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	20						20							
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY <u>1968</u>	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}																
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}																
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	62						62							

REMARKS:

^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-add) column.

^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E-1b

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. Funding 1965 1966 Phys. Work	BEG. FY 1965 1967	END FY 1966 1967	4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-660-062	5. TITLE High Level Manpower Training	6. PRIOR REFERENCES:
---	------------------------------------	--	-------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC											
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC											
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC											
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS:
1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L 2.
2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS	3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING	BEG. FY 1966	END FY 1967	4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-660-062											
	5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS	
			Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.																		
	B. ON BOARD	U.S.																		
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.					6			6										12	
	B. THIRD CTRY.																			

REMARKS:
1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-660-062 Goal AC	High Level Manpower Training
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	------------------------------

1. Activity Target

The target of this activity is to develop the necessary manpower at the professional level where a highly technical group of well trained manpower having the talent and skill to help in the expected accelerated economic development is of paramount importance.

This project, originated in accordance with the commitment made by President Kennedy in the Declaration of Central America, represents a "one time" effort to assist the Central American governments in the creation and development of an organization to operate a fund to provide training for administrative, scientific and technical personnel who are scholastically qualified to assume leadership responsibilities and promote economic and social progress in Central America.

2. Course of Action

It is proposed to select participants for academic as well as practical training in the fields of economics, industrial and infrastructure development with the aim of providing the country with an elite of qualified and competent technicians.

Scholarships will be granted to candidates solely on the basis of intellectual capacity and personal merits of the applicants.

Candidates will be considered for post graduate training in their respective fields of activities for periods not to exceed two academic years in U.S. universities.

3. Progress to Date

In FY 1965 in the months of April, May and June 1965, five candidates for training were selected after a careful screening considering the actual needs of the country and competence of applicants.

PIO/P's were prepared for Post Graduate work as follows:

- 1 Civil Engineer for Post Graduate work in highway construction and design. (2 years)
- 1 B.S.M.E. graduate for Post Graduate training in electrical engineering with emphasis in rural electrification. (2 years)
- 1 Civil Engineer for Post Graduate activities in industrial engineering. (2 years)
- 1 Economist for Post Graduate education in the field of economic development of underdeveloped countries geared to industrial development. (2 years)

1 Economist for Post Graduate specialization in industrial investment in underdeveloped countries. (2 years)

Of the \$62,000 originally allotted for this project the full amount has been obligated.

4. Funding Requirements

FY 1967 - None.

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED					
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-690-014 Goal AC				4. TITLE Vocational Training							
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1952	END FY 1966		6. PRIOR REFERENCES											
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1952	1967													
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES			f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. 1/ LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	1134			830			105		56		143		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)				- 5						- 4		- 1				
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	1065			830			104		44		87		20
EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)				113			3/ 1			5		44		63		20	
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	69						1		12		56			
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																
	B. EXPENDITURES		TC	G	69						1		12		56		15
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR																
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																
	B. EXPENDITURES																
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR																
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/																
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/																
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/		TC	G	1134			830			105		56		143		35

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

3/ AID personnel services for FY-1965 and subsequent years shown under project 522-11-640-054

AID 102D-8 (7-64)	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED			
E-1b	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. BEG. FY Funding 1952 Phys. Work 1952		END FY 1966 1967		4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-690-014		5. TITLE Vocational Training		6. PRIOR REFERENCES:	
7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER		
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				2									
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
	FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G			20		40						40	
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
	FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G			15		30						30	
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
	FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
	FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
	FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
	FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G			35		70						70	
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND													
	FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC													
	B. P.L. 480 LC													

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.00

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS					1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965			2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES 1952 1967		END FY 1964		4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-690-014						
5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS	a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 1965			c. OPERATIONAL FY 1966			d. BUDGET FY 1967			e. PLANNING FY 1968			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS			
	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	42																			42
		Non U.S.																				
	B. ON 1/ BOARD	U.S.																				
		Non U.S.																				
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.		22																			22
	B. THIRD CTRY.		19																			19

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - AID DOLLAR COSTS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E-1a

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-690-013 Goal AC	4. TITLE General Education
5. U.S. FUNDING: PHYSICAL WORK:	BEGIN FY 1952	END FY 1966	6. PRIOR REFERENCES None

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS 1/		
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
					AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	1488	32	758			278		189		231	32	
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	- 7					- 5		- 1		- 1		
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR			1350	7	758			268		105		212	7	264
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)			152		- 1			33		82		38		47
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	138	25	0			10		84		19	25		
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS														
	B. EXPENDITURES			138	25	0			10		84		19	25	19
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR														
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS														
	B. EXPENDITURES														
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR														
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/														
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/														
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	TC	G	1488	32	758			278		189		231	32	283

REMARKS:
1/ This is a memorandum (non-add) column.
2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

AID 1020-3 (7-64)	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED			
E - 1b	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		3. BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.		5. TITLE			
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		Funding 1952		1966		522-11-690-013		General Education			
7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER		
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			264		528			228			300	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
		B. P.L. 480 LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			47		94						94	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
		B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			19		38						38	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
		B. P.L. 480 LC												
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
		B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
		B. P.L. 480 LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
		B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			283		566			228			338	
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
		B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L 2.

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E - 1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:			2. COOPERATING CTRY.			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.							
	June 30, 1965			HONDURAS			PARTICIPANT TRAINING		1952		1966		522-11-640-054										
5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS			
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	38																				
		Non U.S.	13																				
	B. ON BOARD	U.S.																					
		Non U.S.																					
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.		79				8															87	
	B. THIRD CTRY.		17																			17	

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 102D-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED					
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-12-640-015 522-22-640-030				4. TITLE Aided Self-Help School Construction							
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1963		END FY 1966		6. PRIOR REFERENCES None										
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1962		1966												
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		g. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES			f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS 1/		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2) CONTRACT	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	
						AID	PASA										
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	677												
			AL	L	3/ 600												
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)																
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	497												
			AL	L	384												
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	261												
		AL	L	232													
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	180													
		AL	L	216													
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																
	B. EXPENDITURES		TC	G	180												
			AL	L	216												
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR																	
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																
	B. EXPENDITURES																
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR																
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/																
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/																
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/		TC	G	677												
			AL	L	600												

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-add) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

3/ AID Loan No. 47 dated November 7, 1962.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			727		1,454		1,410		44		
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			469		938		916		22		
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			389		778		760		18		
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY _____	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/											
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY _____	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/											
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/											
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			1,116		2,232		2,170		62		
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L 2.00

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:			2. COOPERATING CTRY.			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES			BEG. FY	END FY	4. PROJECT NO.							
	June 30, 1965			HONDURAS			PARTICIPANT TRAINING			1963	1964	522-12-640-015 522-22-640-030										
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
	U.S.	3																				
	Non U.S.																					
	B. ON BOARD	U.S.																				
		Non U.S.																				
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.																					
	B. THIRD CTRY.																					

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED							
E-1a		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. PROJECT NO. 522-12-690-029				4. TITLE Improvement of Normal Schools and Related Programs (School Construction Equipment and Supplies)									
		5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1963		END FY 1966		6. PRIOR REFERENCES None											
		PHYSICAL WORK:		1963		1967													
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		g.	b.	c.	d.	e.		f.		g.		h.		i. ^{1/}					
		APPROPRIATION TITLE	LOAN OR GRANT	TOTAL	CONTRACT ^{1/}	PERSONNEL SERVICES		PARTICIPANTS		COMMODITIES		OTHER COSTS		LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS					
						(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)		
						U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT				
		AID	PASA																
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965		A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	500						60		440					
		GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)																	
		B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	144								21		123		96	
		EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)				132								21		111		84	
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	356								39		317					
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966		A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																	
		B. EXPENDITURES		TC	G	356							39		317		317		
		C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR																	
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967		A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																	
		B. EXPENDITURES																	
		C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR																	
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968		GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}																	
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)		GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}																	
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)		TC	G	500								60		440		413			

REMARKS:

^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-add) column.^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E - 1b

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. Funding 1963 Phys. Work 1963	BEG. FY 1963	END FY 1966	4. PROJECT NO. 522-12-690-029	5. TITLE Improvement of Normal Schools and Related Programs (School construction equipment and supplies)	6. PRIOR REFERENCES:
---	------------------------------------	--	-----------------	----------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC	G		96		192		188				4
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC	G		84		168		164				4
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC	G		317		634		628				6
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/ (ii) TRUST FUND (iii) OTHER LC	G		413		826		816				10
	B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L 2.

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E - 1c

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:	2. COOPERATING CTRY.	3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING	BEG. FY	END FY	4. PROJECT NO. N.A.
------------------------	----------------------	---	---------	--------	------------------------

5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS	a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY	b. ACTUAL FY			c. OPERATIONAL FY			d. BUDGET FY			e. PLANNING FY			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.																	
		Non U.S.																	
B. ON BOARD	U.S.																		
	Non U.S.																		
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.																		
	B. THIRD CTRY.																		

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

AID 1020-2 (2-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED					
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. Goal AD				4. TITLE Industrial Development							
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY		END FY		6. PRIOR REFERENCES										
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1961		1968												
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		a.	b.	c.	d.	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS			
		APPROPRIATION TITLE	LOAN OR GRANT	TOTAL	CONTRACT 1/	(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	1/ (2) CONTRACT	
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT									
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	G		694	257	123			28		27		259	257			
		L		5000									5000				
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	G		134	34	40				15		7		42	30		
		L		5000										5042			
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	G		604	216	123				11		23		231	216	217	4
		L		1640										1640		600	
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)	G		262	158	41				3		5		55	158	56	4
		L		1640										1640		600	
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	G		90	12					17		4		28	41			
	L		3360										3360				
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	G		195	110	45			20		5		15	110			
	B. EXPENDITURES	G		205	82	45			26		6		27	101	15		
	L		3360										3360		650		
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	G		80	50	-				11		3		16	50			
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	G		100	34	40			19				7	34			
		L		5000									5000				
	B. EXPENDITURES	G		143	64	40				21		3		15	64	7	
		L		1000										1000		650	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	G		37	20	-				9				8	20		
L		4000											4000				
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	G		51	36	25								36	7		
L														600			
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/																
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	G		1050	437	233			67		32		281	437	246	4	
L				10000									10000		2500		

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-add) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column 1.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

E - 1b	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		3. BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.		5. TITLE		6. PRIOR REFERENCES:	
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		Funding	1961	1968	1961	1968	Goal AD		Industrial Development		
7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(1)		(2)		(1)	(2)	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER		
	TYPE	SOURCE	LOAN FOR GRANT	DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		OBLIGATED	DISBURSED	OBLIGATED	DISBURSED	(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			821	1,642		6			24	12		1,600
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			660	1,320		6				12		1,302
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			665	1,330		2			4			1,324
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			657	1,314					2			1,312
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			607	1,214					2			1,212
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			2,750	5,500		8			32	12		5,448
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L.2

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E - 1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING CTRY.		3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.							
	June 30, 1965			HONDURAS		PERSONNEL SERVICES		1961		1968		Goal AD									
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	7.5	-	24	1.5	-	3	2.2	-	2.1	2.5	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	14.2	-	28.1
	Non U.S.	1	-	25	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	25
B. ON BOARD	U.S.			2	-	-	2	-	1	2	-	1	1	-	1						
	Non U.S.			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.	21	-	-	8	-	-	5	-	-	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	33	-	-
	B. THIRD CTRY.	15	-	-	10	-	-	8	-	-	8	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	42	-	-

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

PROJECT ASSISTANCE SUMMARY - MULTI-YEAR LISTING BY GOAL/SECTOR (Dollars and Dollar Equivalents - \$000)

E-1d

E-1d

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:
June 30, 19652. COOPERATING COUNTRY
HONDURASSECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

3. CODES AND TITLES: GOAL OR SECTOR PROJECTS INCLUDED	4. APPROPRIATION TITLE OR SOURCE OF FUNDS	5. L OR G	6. OBLIGATIONS (Actual and Estimated)						7. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR
			(a) CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR (Net)	(b) ACTUAL F ⁶⁵ (Gross)	(c) OPERATIONAL FY <u>66</u> (Gross)	(d) BUDGET FY <u>67</u>	(e) PLANNING FY <u>68</u>	(f) ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS	
Industrial Development									
522-11-290-003 Industrial and Human Resources Development.	DL	L							
	AL	L							
	TC/DG	G	555	-5					555
	A TC/DG								
	SA								
	CONTINGENCY FUND								
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):								
	LC								
	AID CONTROLLED								
	U.S. OWNED								
	COUNTERPART & OTHER								
	COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.								
	OTHER DONORS								
522-11-290-053 Industrial Investment Promotion and Productivity	DL	L							
	AL	L							
	TC/DG	G	139	139	195	100	61		495
	A TC/DG								
	SA								
	CONTINGENCY FUND								
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):								
	LC								
	AID CONTROLLED								
	U.S. OWNED								
	COUNTERPART & OTHER								
	COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.								
	OTHER DONORS								
522-24-920-057 Private Development Bank (Financiera Hondureña, S.A.)	DL	L	5,000	5,000		5,000			10,000
	AL	L							
	TC/DG								
	A TC/DG								
	SA								
	CONTINGENCY FUND								
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):								
	LC								
	AID CONTROLLED								
	U.S. OWNED								
	COUNTERPART & OTHER								
	COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.								
	OTHER DONORS								
	DL	L							
	AL	L							
	TC/DG								
	A TC/DG								
	SA								
	CONTINGENCY FUND								
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):								
	LC								
	AID CONTROLLED								
	U.S. OWNED								
	COUNTERPART & OTHER								
	COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.								
	OTHER DONORS								

REMARKS: Exchange Rate \$1 =

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO.

104

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	Goal AD	Industrial Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------	------------------------

1. Statement of Goal

To increase the annual growth rate of industry to 12% by 1969 and to increase annual productivity to 4.6% by the same year.

The GOH has incorporated these goals in its Five Year Plan for Industrial Development.

2. The Goal Plan Analysis and Schedule

To reach these goals multitudinous agencies will be engaged in the following activities:

a. AID Technical Cooperation

AID's contribution toward the achievement of these goals will evolve principally around three local institutions:

(1) The National Development Bank

Based upon the assumption that the effectiveness of any industrial promotion program depends largely upon the organization behind it and the individuals who run it, a project has been in operation since June 1964, to prepare the new Industrial Development Division of the Banco Nacional de Fomento to assume its responsibility as the official Investment Promotion Center of the country.

Individuals must be selected and trained; modern methods employed to attract industry must be taught; the necessary tools to carry out such a program must be provided; and a series of other factors all related to a successful program must be perfected and put into operation.

U.S. and/or Puerto Rican experts in industrial development will be brought in under contract to provide the training required. These specialists will instruct local personnel in the handling of visiting investors; in the processing of inquiries; in the speeding up of the processing of applications for tax exemption and other bureaucratic requirements which must be met before a project receives final authorization from the GOH; in the proper accumulation of information and data and their effective use as an arm of industrial promotion; in the use of direct mail; in the use of advertising; and in the preparation of brochures and other give-away material used for promotion purposes. They will also be taught how to develop a publicity program and how to tie it into industrial development. They will be trained in the proper approaches used in effective field follow-up work (i.e. visits of key Honduran promotion officials to foreign firms) and they will be properly equipped with the necessary tools for such operations. Specialists will be brought in to show GOH

leaders the type of educational program that must be carried out locally to prepare the Honduran people and communities for their role in the transition to a more industrialized economy. Some communities will be singled out and primed for plant location. Limited areas of the country will be selected as sites for industrial parks. Experts will show GOH officials how to set up these parks and how to operate them efficiently. Steps will be taken to prepare Honduras for the next move in the evolutionary process of building a sound industrial development program: the establishment of a promotion office in New York. The latter cannot be done, however, until the main organization in Honduras is strengthened and prepared for it. Parallel to the organizational effort, in the developing countries because of the universal lack of projects, an intense and continuous effort must be made to find new investment opportunities. These in turn must be fed into the promotional machinery in the most effective manner possible to lure investors. Once this occurs the same machinery must be efficient and capable enough to work with the investors until final promotion of the project is achieved.

It is thus assumed that by building a strong professional promotion organization in the early years of the five year Economic Plan, Honduras will be able to accelerate the rhythm of its industrial development to such an extent that in the final years of the Plan it will begin to reach the goals established by the National Council. In order to achieve this objective the USAID contribution to this activity is \$37,000.

(2) The Cooperative Industrial Technical Center (C.C.T.I.)

While the process of industrial development is taking place the established industrial base of the country must be strengthened as well as certain vital supporting industries. More efficient methods of production must be found; new technology must be introduced; top management must be upgraded; second echelon management and supervisory personnel must be developed; and the productivity of skilled and unskilled workers must be raised to a more satisfactory level.

The most effective way of achieving these goals is to have a centralized program run by an organization capable of implementing it most effectively. Such an organization once having the confidence of the private sector and organized labor, as the single productivity focal point, would be sensitive to the real problems and would thus be in a better position to carry out a meaningful program.

The USAID will continue to provide support to the cooperative Industrial Technical Center (C.C.T.I.) in an ever decreasing amount which in its five years of operation has gained

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	Goal AD	Industrial Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------	------------------------

recognition as the technical and training nerve center for the private sector and is rapidly becoming self-supporting. The continued strengthening of this institution will accelerate the achievement of the objective.

Briefly, the USAID program will provide scholarships for eight carefully selected Hondurans to carry on advanced studies at the Monterrey Institute of Technology. These individuals upon graduation will assist the Center in its seminar and general productivity program. A U.S. direct hire technician presently on board, who is skilled in vocational training, will continue to support the C.C.T.I. in carrying out the development of its small industries program for at least the first six months of the fiscal year. Limited funds will be provided to backstop this program. The total USAID contribution to this activity is \$38,000.

(3) The Financiera, S.A.

In 1964 a private development banking institution was organized in San Pedro Sula with \$1 million of local private capital. A long term AID loan of \$5 million was granted. In the first seven months of operation this institution loaned out more than \$1.5 million of its resources to new and expanding industries.

The Financiera and others of its type will be counted on to play a major role in providing a portion of the credit required to finance the anticipated industrial growth of Honduras.

b. Other Assistance Donors

(1) Inter-American Development Bank

The IDB will provide a loan of \$95,000 to the National Development Bank to enable its Industrial Development Division to hire a marketing specialist, an industrial engineer and a chemical engineer. The addition of these technicians will greatly strengthen the effectiveness of the Division and effectively complement the efforts of the USAID.

(2) Government of Honduras

On its part and in support of the efforts of AID and IDB, the GOH provided \$150,000 in calendar year 1965 toward the operating budget of the Industrial Development Division of the BNF and contributed \$70,000 toward the costs of the C.C.T.I.

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	Goal AD	Industrial Development
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------	------------------------

Goal Plan Summary

To assist the GOH to achieve an annual industrial growth rate of 12% by 1969, the Official Investment Promotion Center of Honduras namely the Industrial Development Division of the National Development Bank, must be strengthened and prepared to carry out its assigned role. To this purpose USAID/Honduras is proposing a grant element of \$ 100 thousand and a loan element of \$ 5 million. A major portion of the program under the Goal Plan is designed to do precisely this. Through the contracting of U.S. and/or Puerto Rican specialists in the field widespread training will be carried out in all phases of the mechanics of industrial promotion. Concomitantly, a program started in FY 1964, to research new investment opportunities will be continued with the Bank assuming the major financial responsibility for this activity.

To achieve an annual increase in productivity of 4.6%, the Cooperative Industrial Technical Center (C.C.T.I.), must continue to receive USAID support, although in an ever decreasing amount, to carry out its training, scholarship and small industries programs.

Finally, in order to assure the continued availability of middle and long term development credit required to sustain the rhythm of industrial development necessary to reach the goal established by the National Advisory Council, the USAID anticipates the need for an additional \$ 5 million in loan funds to be supplied the Financiera, S.A. a development lending institution organized by the private sector with AID assistance. The strengthening and creation of additional institutions of this nature will contribute to the role of the private banks and the private sector in the economic development of Honduras.

In kind support provided by the GOH agencies through which this program will be channeled amounts to approximately \$ 5,000. The total GOH financial contribution to the goal is estimated at \$ 270,000.

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED				
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-290-053 Goal AD			4. TITLE Industrial Investment, Promotion and Productivity (Industrial Development)							
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY	END FY		6. PRIOR REFERENCES										
			1961	1968												
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1961	1968												
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. 1/ LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	139	34	41		15		7		42	34		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	139	34	41		15		7		42	34		
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	83	22	41		1		3		16	22	17	
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	83	22	41		1		3		16	22	17	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	56	12	0		14		4		26	12		
			TC	G	3/ 195	110	45		20		5		15	110		
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS		TC	G	3/ 195	110	45		20		5		15	110		
	B. EXPENDITURES		TC	G	171	82	45		23		6		25	72	15	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	80	50	0		11		3		16	50		
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS		TC	G	3/ 100	34	40		19				7	34		
	B. EXPENDITURES				143	64	40		21		3		15	64	7	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR				37	20	-		9		-		8	20		
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/		TC	G	61	36	25						36	7		
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/															
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/		TC	G	495	214	151		54		12		64	214	46	

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column 1.

3/ \$100,000 programmed for FY 1967 does not include salary and related expenses for recently approved position of Assistant Industry Officer. Revised E-1 indicating necessary increase will be submitted at a later date. The amount of \$195,000 budgeted for FY 1966 does not include salary or related expenses of above position.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	5. FUNDS			6. TOTALS				7. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		8. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			17		34		6		12		16
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			17		34		6		12		16
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		15		30		2		4		24
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		7		14				2		12
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			7		14				2		12
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/											
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	G		46		92		8		8	12	64
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L 2.

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING CTRY.		3. PERSONNEL SERVICES		BEG. FY	END FY	4. PROJECT NO.									
				June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		PARTICIPANT TRAINING		1961	1968	Goal AD									
5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS	a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	2.5	13	1.5	3	2.2	-	2.1	2.5	1	2	-	1	-	-	-	9.2	-	17.1	
		Non U.S.	1	16	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	16
B. ON BOARD	U.S.			2			2		1	2	1	1		1							
	Non U.S.			1																	
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.		21	-	8	-	5	-	3			2			2				33		-
	B. THIRD CTRY.		13	-	9	-	7	-	8			6			5				39		-

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-290-053 Goal AD	Industrial Investment, Promotion and Productivity (Industrial Development)
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	---

1. Activity Target

The target of this activity is to develop the institutions needed to carry out an effective industrial development and productivity program designed to expand the manufacturing base of the country and insure Honduras' competitive position in the growing Central American market.

2. Course of Action

In order to accomplish the above target, USAID will continue working primarily through two Honduran institutions, the Industrial Development Division of the National Development Bank (a semi-autonomous agency of the Government charged with the development and financing of productive enterprises), and the Technical Industrial Cooperative Center or CCTI (a non-profit organization supported by GOH, USAID and Honduran private industry).

a. Feasibility Studies and Investment Promotion: One important objective with respect to the National Development Bank has been to assist them in finding new attractive investment opportunities through the use of feasibility studies on specific projects. This program was initiated by the USAID in FY 1964 with the establishment of a special fund for this purpose. The program was continued in FY 1966 and will be carried on on a diminished scale in FY 1967. A related objective is to continue to strengthen the Bank's effectiveness as a promotion center. The latter will be accomplished as has been done in the past through the use of consultants who will be brought in under USAID contracts. Specifically, these will be in the areas of community development and industrial parks. Feasibility studies will be concentrated in food processing, apparel, construction materials, and the electrical products industries.

b. Actions to be carried out through the CCTI: The gradual phasing out of USAID participation in the CCTI program will be near completion in FY 1967. Some participant training will be provided in order to strengthen the Center's capacity to provide technical and managerial assistance to industry. Limited support will be provided to assist the center in carrying out the small industries program initiated with USAID assistance in FY 1965.

3. Progress to Date

a. The CCTI since its inception almost five years ago has presented 146 courses with a total of 3,638 persons attending. It has provided technical advisory services to local industry and its staff has performed innumerable studies for individual firms in marketing and other areas. Some 3,098 persons have visited the CCTI reference

library. It has carried out a program in conjunction with the U.S. Army Panama Command, Special Forces Personnel, to provide on-the-job training to employed tradesmen through some 78 courses attended by an estimated 600 participants.

b. An Industrial Development Division at the Banco Nacional de Fomento was organized in June 1964, with the assistance of eleven man months of consultants provided by USAID as well as dally support given by the Mission Industrial Development Officer. In the first twelve months of operations the Division was responsible for the promotion of twenty one new or expanded industrial operations creating 2,209 new direct factory jobs (or 6,627 new jobs when adding direct employment created in the services industries), with a total new investment of more than \$ 8 million.

Toward the close of FY 1965 the Division was actively promoting some 30 new projects with an aggregate new investment of \$ 75 million. The successful promotion of these projects would result in a significant impact on the overall economy of Honduras. Thus in less than one year the Division has established itself as the aggressive promotion center of the country, stimulating investment and development in all areas of Honduras.

c. Under an eight month contract with the firm of Chapman, Goldsmith & Yamasaki, Inc., of Chicago, USAID has provided the foundation for a promising crafts industry in Honduras. Five technicians were brought in to work directly with local artisans primarily in the field of wood although emphasis was also placed on ceramics, metal and fiber products. An exhibition following the completion of the contract displayed products made under the program and was attended by 16,000 persons.

4. Funding Requirements FY 1967

Personal Services

Industrial Development Officer	\$ 25,000.
Small Industries Advisor	15,000.
	\$ 40,000.

Contracts

10 man months Tech. Assistance and feasibility studies BNF	33,500.
--	---------

Participants

8 Scholarships M.I.T.	18,000.
-----------------------	---------

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-290-053 Goal AD	Industrial Investment, Promotion and Productivity (Industrial Development)
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	---

3 Trainees Puerto Rico, BNF	<u>2,000.</u>	20,000.
<u>Other Costs</u>		
Automotive Maintenance, IDO	600	
Travel IDO	900	
Automotive Maintenance, SIA	600	
Travel SIA	400	
Prototypes (small Ind.Prog.)	3,000	
Driver - Translator CCTI	800	
Books	<u>200</u>	
		<u>6,500</u>
		<u>\$100,000</u>

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED				
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-24-920-057 Goal AD			4. TITLE Private Development Bank (Financiera Hondureña, S. A.)							
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1965	END FY 1968		6. PRIOR REFERENCES None										
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1965	1968												
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING — OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		e. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT ^{1/}	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	DL	L	5,000								5,000				
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	DL	L	5,000								5,000				
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	DL	L	1,640								1,640		600		
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)	DL	L	1,640								1,640		600		
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	DL	L	3,360								3,360					
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS															
	B. EXPENDITURES	DL	L	3,360								3,360		650		
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	DL	L	0								0				
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	DL	L	5,000								5,000				
	B. EXPENDITURES	DL	L	1,000								1,000		650		
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	DL	L	4,000								4,000				
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	DL	L	-								-		600		
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	DL	L	-								-		-		
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	DL	L	10,000								10,000		2,500		

REMARKS:

^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E-1b

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. Funding	BEG. FY 1965	END FY 1968	4. PROJECT NO. 522-24 920 057	5. TITLE Private Development Bank
		Phys. Work	1965	1968		

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	L		600		1,200							1,200
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 65	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			600		1,200							1,200
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	L		650		1,300							1,300
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			650		1,300							1,300
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			600		1,200							1,200
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			2,500		5,000							5,000
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L.2

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS	3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING	BEG. FY	END FY	4. PROJECT NO. Not Applicable

I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S. Non U.S.	e. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY			c. OPERATIONAL FY			d. BUDGET FY			e. PLANNING FY			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
			Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
B. ON BOARD	U.S.																						
	Non U.S.																						
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.																						
	B. THIRD CTRY.																						

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-4 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-24-920-057 Goal AD	Private Development Bank (Financiera Hondureña, S. A.)
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	---------------------------	---

1. Activity Target

The target of this activity is to provide a continuation of short, medium and long term development financing for productive private enterprise in Honduras.

2. Course of Action

The Financiera Hondureña, S.A., which received a capital development loan of \$ 5 million on a 20-year, 2% interest basis will have fully disbursed these funds by June 30, 1966, a period of thirty months from the date the loan was first granted to the institution.

The availability of development credit will be an important factor in enabling Honduras to achieve an annual growth rate of 12% by 1969, a goal established by the National Economic Council in its Five Year Plan. The flow of such credit must be continuous to sustain the rhythm of development necessary to reach this objective. A disruption of this flow would tend to have a braking effect on the forward thrust of industrial development and would thus impair the chances of meeting the assigned national target. Therefore, when the initial AID loan is finally disbursed by the close of FY 1966, it is proposed that a second loan be made available immediately to the Financiera. An Intensive Review Request for this loan is included in this submission.

This additional credit should be on 20-year basis at the current AID rate of interest levied on such loans.

3. Progress to Date

Since commencing operations in September 1964, the Financiera has made loan commitments amounting to \$ 4,736,605 involving a wide range of industries. Of the total number of loans approved, 21 were for entirely new operations and 84 for expansions of existing plants.

The establishment of this new development banking institution has created a significant economic impact particularly in the San Pedro Sula area on the North Coast of Honduras.

With the opening of a branch office in Tegucigalpa in July 1965 the beneficial effect of the Financiera will be felt in virtually all areas of the country.

4. Funding Requirements for FY 1967

A 20-year capital development loan of \$ 5 million.

AID 1020-4 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-24-920-057	Intensive Review Request (Financiera Hondureña, S. A.)
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	---

Borrower: Financiera Hondureña, S. A.

Amount Requested: \$5,000,000

1. Borrower

The Financiera Hondureña is a private industrial development bank organized by thirty-four Honduran businessmen and business entities of the country's North Coast area authorized to perform certain development banking and other banking functions in Honduras.

2. Project Description

Borrower would make sub-loans at an interest rate of 9% per annum on the disbursed balance, though this rate might vary with circumstance, never exceeding 12% (including all fees, commission and other charges), and equity investments up to an aggregate amount equal to Borrower's total capital, surpluses and free reserves. Sub-loans for fixed investment would normally be for 2 to 15 years. Loans for shorter periods, principally to meet working capital needs, might be made with the approval of AID. Sub-loans would be extended with a minimum security requirement of 100% of the amount of the Borrower's investment and with a maximum debt to equity ratio of 70/30. All financing provided by the Borrower would be on the basis of appraisals to determine technical feasibility commercial viability and whether the sub-project would make a positive contribution to the economy of Honduras and/or Central America. Reasonable prospects of repayment would be required or, in the case of equity financing, reasonable prospects of earnings.

Sub-loans for U.S. procurement would be repayable in U.S. dollars equivalent determined on the basis of the value of the dollar in relation to the lempira at the time of disbursement to the sub-borrower. Sub-loans for local procurement would be made and would be repayable in Honduran lempiras, or such other currencies as might be agreeable to Financiera and its sub-borrowers.

3. Total Cost: \$5,000,000

4. Financial Plan

The Financiera plans to raise an additional \$1 million through the sale of bonds maturing in from 3 to 10 years.

5. Ability to Repay

The Bank's experience to date indicates that it can disburse the full amount of the AID loan requested within a thirty month period thereby meeting section 611 requirements.

6. Priority of Project

To meet the established goal of achieving an annual industrial growth rate of 12% by 1969 (the present rate of growth is less than 7%) there can be no drying up of medium and long term credit sources available to the private sector of Honduras. The flow must be continuous to sustain the rhythm of development necessary to reach this objective.

The impact created by the Financiera Hondureña since it commenced operations in September 1964, has been significant. As of June 30, 1965, it had made loan commitments amounting to \$4,736,605. These were for the following Industries:

Cattle Raising	Synthetic Rubber Sole
Industrial Installation	Soap & Iard Industry
Food Products	Casein & Cement Plants
Furniture	Alining & Printing
Bakery	Industrial Cases
Cloth Manufacturer	Hotels
Leather Tannery	Construction materials
Poultry	Plywood Manufacturing
Steel Processing & Laminating	Sugar Mill
Plastic Products	Aerosol Packaging

Of the total number of loans approved, 21 were for entirely new operations and 84 for expansions of existing plants. Estimates of future lending indicate that the full amount of the initial AID loan will be entirely disbursed by June 30, 1966. The opening of a branch office in Tegucigalpa in July of this year assures a stepped-up demand for credit since initially lending was confined primarily to the North Coast.

The Mission gives high priority to this project in terms of its social, political and economic impact.

7. Basic or Threshold Problems

USAID does not anticipate any basic or threshold problems in carrying out this project.

8. Feasibility Report

No feasibility report is being prepared at this time.

9. Performance of Intensive Review

It is suggested that the Intensive Review be made by the Capital Development Officer presently being transferred to this Mission. Funds under the loan should be available for use by the Financiera no later than July FY 1967.

AID 1020-2 (8-84)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED				
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-290-003 Goal AD			4. TITLE Industrial and Human Resources Development							
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY		END FY	6. PRIOR REFERENCES										
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1961		1966	None										
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING -- OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		a.	b.	c.	d.	e.		f.		g.		h.		i. 1/ LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
		APPROPRIATION TITLE	LOAN OR GRANT	TOTAL	CONTRACT 1/	PERSONNEL SERVICES		PARTICIPANTS		COMMODITIES		OTHER COSTS				
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	555	223	82			13		20		217	223		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	-5		-1								-4		
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	521	194	82			10		20		215	194	200	4
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	179	136	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	39	136	39	4
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	34		0			3		0		2	29		
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS															
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	34					3				2	29		
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR															
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS															
	B. EXPENDITURES															
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR															
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/															
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/															
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/			555	223	82			13		20		217	223	200	4

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-add) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT ASSISTANCE SUMMARY - MULTI-YEAR LISTING BY GOAL/SECTOR (Dollars and Dollar Equivalents - \$000)

E-1d

E-1d	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY			SECURITY CLASSIFICATION				7. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS			UNCLASSIFIED				
3. CODES AND TITLES: GOAL OR SECTOR PROJECTS INCLUDED	4. APPROPRIATION TITLE OR SOURCE OF FUNDS	5. L OR G	(a) CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR (Net)	(b) ACTUAL FY (Gross)	(c) OPERATIONAL FY (Gross)	(d) BUDGET FY	(e) PLANNING FY	(f) ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS	(g) TOTAL ALL YEARS	
NON GOAL										
522-11-990-000 Technical Support	DL AL TC/DG A TC/DG SA CONTINGENCY FUND P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s): L.C. AID CONTROLLED U.S. OWNED COUNTERPART & OTHER COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB. OTHER DONORS	L L G	692	195	183	150	160	334	1,519	658
522-11-410-007 Manpower and Labor Leadership Training	DL AL TC/DG A TC/DG SA CONTINGENCY FUND P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s): L.C. AID CONTROLLED U.S. OWNED COUNTERPART & OTHER COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB. OTHER DONORS	L L G	280	15	40	40	50	100	510	272
522-11-530-010 Health Facilities	DL AL TC/DG A TC/DG SA CONTINGENCY FUND P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s): L.C. AID CONTROLLED U.S. OWNED COUNTERPART & OTHER COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB. OTHER DONORS	L L G	219	-16					219	202
522-11-510-012 Malaria Eradication	DL AL TC/DG A TC/DG SA CONTINGENCY FUND P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s): L.C. AID CONTROLLED U.S. OWNED COUNTERPART & OTHER COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB. OTHER DONORS	L L G	2,474	150	1,440				1,440 2,474	2,474
* Source of loan uncertain on June 30, 1965.										

REMARKS: Exchange Rate \$1 =

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO. 118

PROJECT ASSISTANCE SUMMARY - MULTI-YEAR LISTING BY GOAL/SECTOR (Dollars and Dollar Equivalents - \$000)

E-1d

E-1d

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:
June 30, 1965

2. COOPERATING COUNTRY
HONDURAS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

3. CODES AND TITLES: GOAL OR SECTOR PROJECTS INCLUDED NON GOAL.	4. APPROPRIATION TITLE OR SOURCE OF FUNDS	5. L OR G	6. OBLIGATIONS (Actual and Estimated)						7. CUMULA- TIVE EXPENDI- TURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR
			(a) CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR (Net)	(b) ACTUAL FY (Gross)	(c) OPERATIONAL FY (Gross)	(d) BUDGET FY	(e) PLANNING FY	(f) ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS	
522-11-710-018 Public Safety	DL	L							
	AL	L							
	TC/DG	G	696	300	136	114	114	240	1,300
	A TC/DG								
	SA								
	CONTINGENCY FUND	G	29	29					29
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):								
	LC AID CONTROLLED								
	LC U.S. OWNED								
	LC COUNTERPART & OTHER								
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.									
OTHER DONORS									
522-24-480-033 Tela Railroad Union Housing Project	DL	L							
	AL	L							
	TC/DG								
	A TC/DG								
	SA	L	400						400
	CONTINGENCY FUND								364
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):								
	LC AID CONTROLLED								
	LC U.S. OWNED								
	LC COUNTERPART & OTHER								
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.									
OTHER DONORS									
522-11-530-034 Mobile Rural Health	DL	L							
	AL	L							
	TC/DG	G	544	168	122				666
	A TC/DG								
	SA								
	CONTINGENCY FUND								
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):								
	LC AID CONTROLLED								
	LC U.S. OWNED								
	LC COUNTERPART & OTHER								
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.									
OTHER DONORS									
522-24-830-043 Housing Cooperatives	DL	L							
	AL	L	2,000	2,000					2,000
	TC/DG	G	90	60					90
	A TC/DG								
	SA								
	CONTINGENCY FUND								
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):								
	LC AID CONTROLLED								
	LC U.S. OWNED								
	LC COUNTERPART & OTHER								
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.									
OTHER DONORS									

REMARKS: Exchange Rate \$1 =

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO.

119

PROJECT ASSISTANCE SUMMARY - MULTI-YEAR LISTING BY GOAL/SECTOR (Dollars and Dollar Equivalents - \$000)

E-1d

E-1d

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:
June 30, 1965

2. COOPERATING COUNTRY
HONDURAS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

3. CODES AND TITLES: GOAL OR SECTOR PROJECTS INCLUDED Non-Goal	4. APPROPRIATION TITLE OR SOURCE OF FUNDS	5. -L OR G	6. OBLIGATIONS (Actual and Estimated)					7. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	
			(a) CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR (Net)	(b) ACTUAL FY (Gross)	(c) OPERATIONAL FY (Gross)	(d) BUDGET FY	(e) PLANNING FY		(f) ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS
522-22-550-044 Rural Water Supplies	DL	L							
	AL	L	1,050					1,050	44
	TC/DG								
	A TC/DG								
	SA								
	CONTINGENCY FUND								
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):								
	LC								
	AID CONTROLLED								
	U.S. OWNED								
COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.									
OTHER DONORS									
522-11-530-065 Maternal Child Health	DL	L							
	AI								
	TC/DG	G			16	100	100	115	331
	A TC/DG								
	SA								
	CONTINGENCY FUND								
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):								
	LC								
	AID CONTROLLED								
	U.S. OWNED								
COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.									
OTHER DONORS									
	DL	L							
	AL	L							
	TC/DG								
	A TC/DG								
	SA								
	CONTINGENCY FUND								
	P.L. 480 COMMODITIES, Title(s):								
	LC								
	AID CONTROLLED								
	U.S. OWNED								
COUNTERPART & OTHER									
COOP. CTRY. OTHER CONTRIB.									
OTHER DONORS									

REMARKS: Exchange Rate \$1 =

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO.

120

E-1b 1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965 2. COOPERATING COUNTRY: HONDURAS 3. Funding: 1960 * Phys. Work: 1960 * 4. PROJECT NO.: 522-11-710-018 5. TITLE: Public Safety 6. PRIOR REFERENCES:

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	g. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1)	(2)	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	OBLIGATED	DISBURSED	(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			50	100				10				90
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			24	48				30				18
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			4	8				1				7
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			4	8				1				7
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			4	8				1				7
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			8	16				2				14
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			70	140				15				125
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS: *Continuing Project
 1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.00
 2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E-1c PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS 1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965 2. COOPERATING CTRY.: HONDURAS 3. PERSONNEL SERVICES: 1960 * PARTICIPANT TRAINING: 1960 * 4. PROJECT NO.: 522-11-710-018

5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS	g. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
	I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	12	1		3	1		5.5		6		6		12				41.5	1
Non U.S.																					
B. ON BOARD	U.S.				3	1		6		6		6									
	Non U.S.																				
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.				12			8		8		8		16					52		
	B. THIRD CTRY.																				

REMARKS: * Continuing Program.
 1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-710-018	Public Safety
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	---------------

1. Activity Target

The target is to provide continued assistance in the development of the Special Security Corps (Honduran Police) as an apolitical police organization capable of maintaining law and order and countering the threat of Communist subversion.

This force must have the ability to work in cooperation with the other branches of the Armed Forces of Honduras without friction, but with a civilian police concept in operation. A reliable police service with such capability is of vital interest to the U.S. in order to prevent further inroads of Castro-communism in Central America and to provide the adequate police protection necessary to permit the orderly development of Honduras, and particularly its sparsely inhabited eastern part.

A further target of this activity is to overcome the lack of continuity in the police operation that has been manifest in the past by implementing a concept of public service sufficiently free from political influence to permit its continuation as an effective force under a constitutional government.

Honduras is especially vulnerable to Communist subversion and has been selected as a special objective for stepped up Communist activity by the Castro-communists and other radical elements. The following factors contribute to this vulnerability:

- a. Proximity to Cuba.
- b. Relatively unprotected coastline.
- c. Mountainous terrain and lack of roads which make travel, communications and coordination difficult.
- d. The continued low level of socio-economic development in Honduras makes the control of crime, lawlessness and subversion more difficult and hinders the development of a professional police force.
- e. The relatively weak and inefficient state of Honduras Internal Security Services.

The continued success of most of Honduras' development plans is largely dependent upon the proper maintenance of internal security and stable government. The still sub-standard situation of the Special Security Corps is improving with the training of officers in IAPA who are in most instances accepting and teaching civilian police practices upon their return to duty. However, this activity requires very careful supervision over a sufficiently long period of time to overcome the military approach and to enable the establish-

ment of a professional police organization.

The Honduran Government is interested in this program primarily because it has recognized the need for an apolitical police organization with an appropriate organizational structure, administered by properly trained officers in an efficient and economical manner and operating under a properly written police law which specifically describes the police function.

2. Course of Action

The Public Safety Staff will continue to provide technical advice and assistance to the Host Government Director General of the Special Security Corps and other top officials in meeting the activity targets with appropriate attention to general police administration and operation methods and techniques, criminal and subversive investigations, patrol, riot control, records and identification, communications, property control, immigration and customs activities and counter-insurgency.

The Public Safety Staff will assist and advise in the expansion of the existing training facilities and programs for officer personnel and in-service training for non-commissioned officers and recruit training.

The GOH will continue to implement each new stage of the program activity as it is completed and will make the required effort and planning to insure that satisfactory progress toward the goal of professionalization is achieved.

The GOH in cooperation with the Public Safety Staff will establish and maintain a uniform operational and reporting system in each of the several police jurisdictions of the interior and will maintain this vital function.

The GOH will maintain a frontier and border police unit now called the Rural Police within the framework of CES which will have a definite internal security responsibility in the protection of the frontier against the unlawful entry of persons and materials and will maintain all immigration stations within the country.

In FY 1967 and all subsequent years this activity will continue to develop the capability of the police service through the projection of existing programs and the development of such new activities as the situation warrants.

The following activities are in progress and will be completed or continued throughout FY 1967:

- a. The expansion of the present police communication network

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-710-018	Public Safety
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	---------------

to provide for improved communications capability, particularly on the strategic North Coast of Honduras.

b. Improvement of the investigative capability of both the subversive and criminal section of the police by intensified training and supervision.

c. Improvement of selection methods for the recruitment of personnel in the investigative section of the police from the ranks of CES on the basis of capability.

d. Improvement and expansion of the Police Organizational Plan.

During FY 1967 the further development of effective subversive control measures throughout the Republic will be emphasized.

Funding Required - FY 1967 (\$000)

U.S. Technicians

Chief Public Safety Advisor	22	
Investigations Advisor	17	
Training Advisor	17	
Area Advisor	17	73

Participants

IAPA (8)	20	20
----------	----	----

Commodities

Electronics Equipment and Parts	5	
General Police Equipment	5	
Riot Control Equipment	5	
Miscellaneous training and demonstration equipment	-	15

Other Costs

Secretary and local travel	6	6
Total		114

3. Progress to Date

a. The Special Security Corps (CES) has established a six months general course for section leaders and sergeants from the various parts of the republic.

b. A Special Riot Control Unit of 150 men has been trained and is operational.

c. Four (4) General Courses for CES personnel have been completed with 68 graduates to date.

d. A special Public Safety training program in each of the various departments to give an immediate simultaneous impact in establishing efficient operational procedures has been completed and will be continuously inspected to insure its success.

e. A small arms training program has been implemented with the building of a police firing range.

f. A maintenance program for vehicles has been started with the installation of a small central repair center in Tegucigalpa.

g. Existing radio and vehicular equipment recovered from the old Guardia Civil continues to be repaired and put into service.

h. Five (5) jeep station wagons, two (2) surplus weapons carriers, one (1) standard CV5 Jeep, one (1) 1963 Ford Sedan, five (5) long wheel base jeeps, one (1) jeep 2 ton pickup truck, and one (1) Jeep Station Wagon Ambulance have been presented to the Police along with Riot Control equipment, six (6) mobile FM radios and police laboratory equipment.

i. Eleven officers have been sent to IAPA for selected training in the professional police field. One other is scheduled in June 1965.

j. GOH purchased eight (8) sedans for police patrol use.

k. The Inter-American Telecommunications Network station has been reinstalled at Central Public Headquarters and is in daily use with improved operation.

l. Additional communications equipment has been ordered which will, when received, form the major part of the internal police radio network and will be partly netted with existing Honduran military radio equipment.

The GOH contributes to this activity in the form of its usual police budget for all police operations which include salaries, purchase of equipment, training costs and general administration. The annual budget is now \$1,950,000 of which \$218,000 are for operations.

AID 1020-2 (6-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED					
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-510-012			4. TITLE Malaria Eradication								
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1956	END FY 1968		5. PRIOR REFERENCES None											
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1956	1968													
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING — OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		g. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES			f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	2474						50		2417				
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	150									150			
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	2474						50			2417		2417	
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	300									300		300	
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	0									0				
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS		L	L	1440								1440				
	B. EXPENDITURES		L	L	675									675		675	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		L	L	765									765			
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																
	B. EXPENDITURES		L	L	458									458		458	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		L	L	307									307			
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 68	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/															307	
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/				0										0		
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/		TC	G	2474						50		2417		2417		
			L	L	1440									1440		1440	

REMARKS:

- 1/ This is a memorandum (non-add) column.
2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

AID 1020-3 (7-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED					
E-1b		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		3. Funding		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.		5. TITLE			
		June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		Phys. Work		1956		1968		522-11-510-012		Malaria Eradication			
7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED		a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)						
		(1) TYPE		(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED		(2) DISBURSED		(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
						(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED		
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G	2417		4834		0		0		0		4834		
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC																
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G	300		600		0		0		0		600		
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC																
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		L	675		1350								1350		
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC																
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		L	458		916								916		
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC																
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		L	307		614								614		
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC																
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/															
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC																
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/		G/L	3857		7714								7714		
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND															
		(iii) OTHER LC															
	B. P.L. 480 LC																

REMARKS:
 1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L 2.
 2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. i of Table E-1a

E-1c		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS					1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:			2. COOPERATING CTRY.		3. PERSONNEL SERVICES		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.						
		June 30, 1965					HONDURAS		PARTICIPANT TRAINING		1956		1963		522-11-510-012									
5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS				
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract		
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	1																			1		
		Non U.S.																						
	B. ON BOARD	U.S.																						
		Non U.S.																						
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.																							
	B. THIRD CTRY.																							

REMARKS:
 1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-510-012	Malaria Eradication
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	---------------------

1. Activity Target

The target of this activity is to eradicate malaria from Honduras by the end of 1969.

2. Course of Action

a. It is proposed:

1. To continue residual house spraying in areas where malaria transmission still exists, using DDT where the mosquito vector is susceptible to this insecticide, and using Malathion in areas where the vector is resistant to DDT.
2. To supplement spraying operations with mass drug treatments in some limited areas.
3. To continue collection of blood samples and to apply presumptive treatment, followed by epidemiological investigation of all positive cases, to evaluate the progress of the program.
4. To undertake emergency spraying operations and radical treatment of all cases should outbreaks occur in consolidation areas.
5. To maintain vigilance of the area in consolidation, with approximately 1,607,000 population, where malaria transmission has evidently been interrupted.

b. Commodities and technical assistance for this program are provided by UNICEF and PAHO/WHO. In FY 1965 USAID provided \$150,000 and the GOH \$300,000 for local costs. All local costs are to be assumed by the GOH in FY 1966, utilizing a proposed AID loan of \$1,440,000. It is estimated that this amount will be sufficient to accomplish the target, assuming continued UNICEF and PAHO/WHO support and allocation of a similar amount from the regular budget of the GOH.

3. Progress to Date

Since its inception this project has resulted in the virtual elimination of malaria in an area of approximately 98,000 square kilometers, or 91.4% of the original malarious area. With the application of combined methods of attack and coordination with programs in adjacent countries it is expected that remaining foci of malaria can be eliminated and infected persons detected and treated to achieve eradication of the disease by the end of 1968.

As of June 30, 1965 the approval of the above loan was not forthcoming. Once approved the loan will be used as follows:

Proposed Use of Malaria Eradication Loan

1. The National Malaria Eradication Service (SNEM) has demonstrated its capacity to operate and maintain this activity. However, it has received technical guidance from AID and international organizations and such guidance must be made available for the duration of the program if it is to succeed.
2. AID/W has already appraised the economic, technical and financial feasibility of this activity. USAID is convinced that it is completely feasible provided satisfactory agreements can be reached for similar programs in adjoining countries. If malaria can be eliminated from Central America much of the resources which have gone into the fight against it will be available for other needed programs.
3. The social impact of this activity has already been demonstrated in the areas of the country where malaria has been eradicated. Thousands of persons have been saved from effects of the disease with a corresponding increase in the vigor and productivity of the population in the affected region. Popular reaction to the successful conclusion of this AID assisted project is certain to be favorable, and it will provide an achievement to which we can point with pride.
4. The loan envisions the simultaneous approval of loans to three additional Central American countries.
5. Because commodities are provided by UNICEF and PAHO/WHO, the malaria eradication loan will involve only local costs. The total of such costs is estimated at \$2,340,000, of which \$1,440,000 would be financed by the loan. These local costs consist primarily of personnel and administrative expenses plus commodities purchased in the country.
6. The GOH has agreed in principle to the loan and no major issues or problems are readily apparent.
7. AID/W and ROCAP are expected to coordinate with USAID and GOH in working out details of the loan. Upon approval of the loan ROCAP will coordinate with USAID and the GOH in the methods of loan implementation.

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED					
E-10	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-530-065			4. TITLE Maternal Child Health								
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1966	END FY 1969		6. PRIOR REFERENCES None											
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1966	1970													
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING — OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		e. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT ^{1/}	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES			f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR			0													
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)																
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR																
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)																
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR																	
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS		TC	G	16				16								
	B. EXPENDITURES				10				10								
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR				6				6								
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS		TC	G	100				8		62		30				
	B. EXPENDITURES				76				8		38		30		30		
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	30				6		24		0				
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}		TC	G	100						70		30		30		
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}		TC	G	115						100		15		15		
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}				331				24		232		75		75		

REMARKS:

^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-add) column.^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		3. BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.			5. TITLE				6. PRIOR REFERENCES:			
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		Funding 1966		1970		522-11-530-065			Maternal Child Health							
					Phys. Work 1966		1971												
	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)							
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN FOR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED		(2) DISBURSED		(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER					
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED					(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED				
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																	
		(ii) TRUST FUND																	
		(iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																	
		(ii) TRUST FUND																	
		(iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			0		0								0				
		(ii) TRUST FUND																	
		(iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			30		60								60				
		(ii) TRUST FUND																	
		(iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			30		60								60				
		(ii) TRUST FUND																	
		(iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			15		30								30				
		(ii) TRUST FUND																	
		(iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			75		150								150				
		(ii) TRUST FUND																	
		(iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 =

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:			2. COOPERATING CTRY.			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.										
			June 30, 1965			HONDURAS			PARTICIPANT TRAINING		1967		1970		522-11-530-065										
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract			
		U.S.																							
		Non U.S.																							
	B. ON BOARD	U.S.																							
		Non U.S.																							
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.							10														11			
	B. THIRD CTRY.																								

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-4 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-530-065	Maternal Child Health
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	-----------------------

1. Activity Target

To establish an extensive system of family planning clinics under direction of the Ministry of Public Health.

This activity is being initiated in FY 1966 and the target will be refined and quantified on the basis of experience gained and data collected during the first year of operation.

Apart from the health phase of this project, it is of very great potential importance to the country's overall economic and social development. Projections based on the 1961 census indicate that Honduras' population in 1966 will approximate 2.3 million, nearly one-half million being women in the child-bearing age group. The current rate of natural population increase is approximately 3.1% per year. It is obvious that population growth of this order poses a tremendous obstacle to development efforts.

2. Course of Action

During FY 1965 one family planning clinic was in operation in Tegucigalpa. Similar services are to be provided in each of the health centers and hospitals operated by the Ministry of Health as well as through the Mobile Rural Health Program. This is to be accomplished during FY 1966. In FY 1967 and succeeding years the program will be extended to areas not now served by Ministry health facilities.

During FY 1966 five doctors and five nurses will receive brief but intensive courses in family planning in the U.S. and Puerto Rico. These ten highly trained technicians will in turn, using the multiplier element, train approximately sixty-five doctors and an equal number of nurses, social workers and health educators. These individuals will provide services in the clinics to which they are assigned and, at the same time, train personnel for other clinics in their regions. An instructor at the principal Ministry operated school of nursing and a member of the Faculty of Medicine at the National University will be trained in order that all graduating nurses and doctors may be acquainted with family planning techniques. Scholarships provided by private organizations will be used to train other personnel, particularly in the fields of mass communication and motivation and the planning, administration and evaluation of national family planning programs. During FY 1966 Ministry employees will work with the Census Bureau to develop statistics necessary for further planning and evaluation. Donations by private organizations are expected to meet commodity needs of the program during its first year. As indicated in the activity description submitted for FY 1966 it is estimated that some 9,000 women will be participating in the program at the end of the fiscal year.

Due to lack of experience with this type of activity and contingencies which may develop, it is difficult to predict its exact course during FY 1967. Much will depend upon the amount of funds budgeted for the program by the GOH in calendar years 1966 and 1967. Proposed USAID assistance is based on the assumption that expansion of the program within areas already served by government health facilities will be provided for by the GOH following FY 1966.

Basis for extending the program to new areas in FY 1967 would be a system of mobile maternal-child clinics, operating within the framework of the present, highly successful Mobile Rural Health Program. Five mobile units would be used during the first year. Each would carry a physician, health educator-community development specialist, and nurse. Midwives would be trained in each of the communities served and visits of the mobile units could be infrequent, perhaps once or twice monthly, permitting coverage of large areas. Pre and post-natal examination, other treatments for mother and infants, vitamins, medicines, and Title III milk, as well as family planning services, would be provided. It is estimated that 5 mobile units will serve some 50,000 patients in a full year's operations. In FY 1968 additional units would be furnished and supported by USAID with the Ministry assuming support of the original 5 units.

Funding Requirements FY 1967

<u>Commodities</u>	
Pharmaceutical products	\$42,000
Vehicles and replacement parts	18,000
Medical equipment and instruments	2,000
Total	\$62,000

<u>Other Costs</u>	
Salaries - 5 M.D.'s	14,900
5 Nurses	4,200
5 Health Educators	5,600
Vehicle repairs, fuel & lubricants	3,000
Miscellaneous local procurement	2,300
	\$30,000

<u>Participant Training</u>	
Four participants in various aspects of family planning and demographic programs	8,000

3. Progress to Date

As of date of this submission one family planning clinic is in operation in Honduras with a total of approximately 3,300 couples participating in the program. This clinic has been in operation for 24 months.

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED					
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-410-007			4. TITLE Manpower and Labor Leadership Training								
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1955	END FY 1970		6. PRIOR REFERENCES None											
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1955	1970													
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING — OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		e. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. 1/ LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS			
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	280	9	21		125		5		120	9			
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	15	9	0		4		0		2	9			
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	272	3	21		123		5		120	3	121		
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	6	3	0		2				1	3	0		
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	8		0		2					6				
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS		TC	G	40	6		6	24				10				
	B. EXPENDITURES		TC	G	32	6		6	10				10	6	10		
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	16	-		-	16				-	-			
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS		TC	G	40	6		6	24				10				
	B. EXPENDITURES				26	6		6	10				10		10		
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR				30				30				-				
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 3/				50	12		12	28				10		10		
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 3/				100	24		24	56				20		20		
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/				510	57	21	48	257		5		170	9	171		

REMARKS:

- 1/ This is a memorandum (non-add) column.
- 2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E-1b

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	g. FUNDS		b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			121	242							242
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			0	0							0
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			10	20							20
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			10	20							20
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			10	20							20
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			20	40							40
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/			171	342							342
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND											
		(iii) OTHER LC											
	B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.00

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:			2. COOPERATING CTRY.		3. PERSONNEL SERVICES			4. PROJECT NO.		5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			6. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			7. TOTAL ALL YEARS							
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		BEG. FY 1955		END FY 1970		522-11-410-007		a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			
	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract					
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	1																							
		Non U.S.	0.5			0.5						0.16														1.66
B. ON BOARD	U.S.																									
	Non U.S.																									
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.		72			1						8														
	B. THIRD CTRY.																									

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-410-007	Manpower and Labor Leadership Training
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	--

1. Activity Target

The target of this activity is to develop the skilled and mobile work force necessary for accelerated industrial and general economic growth, and to promote the orderly development of free, democratic trade unionism responsive to the needs of workers and to the socio-economic objectives of the Alliance for Progress.

Specifically, to begin the foundation for an ongoing manpower and human resources program by:

- a. Strengthening the Labor Ministry as a vehicle with primary responsibility for the training, mobilization, and optimum utilization of labor resources;
- b. Identifying existing manpower resources and assessing future labor force needs in relation to economic development planning;
- c. Developing a nucleus of democratic trade union leaders capable of playing a positive role in the economic development process through the technique of responsible collective bargaining which characterizes labor-management relations in a free society.
- d. Any activity carried on in Honduras to meet the objective of efficient use of human resources in the process of social and economic development will be closely coordinated with regional programs in the manpower and human resources field and with similar programs in each of the other Central American countries, in order to insure balanced development within the area, and to obtain maximum efficient use of available technical assistance and reasonably similar operating standards and procedures, etc.

2. Course of Action

a. Strengthening the Labor Ministry

It is proposed to assist the Labor Ministry to improve its administration, operations and technical services so that it may play a more effective role in economic and social development. This is in line with recommendations of the First Inter-American Conference of Labor Ministers held in Bogota, Colombia, in 1963, as part of the program of the Alliance for Progress (Declaration of Gundinamarca).

To implement this proposal, a complete study and evaluation of the organization, staffing and financing of the Labor Ministry would be made with the purpose of improving the efficiency of its operations and expanding its technical services to include an employment service and an apprenticeship program. For this purpose the services of a qualified technician would be contracted.

If an evaluation of the Labor Ministry is completed before the end of FY 1966, and if as a result, the Ministry agrees to set up the necessary machinery for the operation of an employment service and apprenticeship program, it is proposed that four (4) Ministry employees be selected for third country participant training in these activities. Such training would be given in Puerto Rico or in a Central American country where an employment service and/or apprenticeship programs are in operation. The period of training would be from 3 to 6 months.

b. Assessing Manpower Resources

1. It is essential that reliable labor statistics be available to government, labor and management in order to plan intelligently for social and economic development. A certain amount of data on the work force, employment and unemployment, wages and hours, earnings, cost of living, etc., has been developed during the past few years by the Census Bureau, Ministry of Labor, Central Bank, and the National University's Economic Research Division, but it is not sufficient to meet the fast-growing need for this type of information. Much of it, for example, pertains only to Tegucigalpa and San Pedro Sula.

It is proposed, therefore, as an initial step in the evaluation of the country's human resources, to train three (3) Hondurans in labor statistics during FY 1966. For this purpose, the Labor and Price Statistics Program being conducted for AID in Puerto Rico would be used, it being understood, however, that if similar statistical programs become available during the year in other countries, and are approved by AID, these may also be used as a training vehicle.

It is further understood that if qualified candidates for this training cannot be recruited among employees of the Labor Ministry, they may be selected from other government agencies engaged in labor related statistical studies, from the National University, or, when approved by AID, from the organized labor movement.

2. Manpower Seminar - It is also proposed, as a step toward developing a manpower program in Honduras, to send one (1) qualified candidate to the Manpower Seminar sponsored each year by AID in Washington, D.C. It is understood, however, that if a Central American Regional Manpower Seminar is organized during FY 1966, this may be substituted for the Washington seminar.

c. Trade Union Education and Labor Studies

1. Labor Training Seminars: In January 1964 the American Institute for Free Labor Development (AIFLD) inaugurated a regional

AID 1020-4 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-410-007	Manpower and Labor Leadership Training
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	--

labor training center in San Pedro Sula, Honduras, for Central America and Panama. This Institute, which is known as the Central American Labor Studies Institute (IESCA) is supported financially in large part through ROCAP. However, under present funding arrangements, the budget of IESCA is not sufficient to carry out a full program of local seminars in each of the Central American countries, from which it is intended that IESCA will select a limited number of individuals with demonstrated leadership potential for more intensive training at the regional level. For this reason, it is proposed that the USAID support local seminar programs under IESCA direction. The number and type of seminars to be held during FY 1966, the selection of participants in each seminar, the curriculum and other administrative details of this program will be the responsibility of IESCA and AIFLD, subject to policy guidance of AID. Disbursements for seminar costs will be subject to established AID procedures and a semi-annual report on seminar activities, including a financial statement, will be made to the USAID Director.

3. Resources Required

Resources required for this activity are estimated as follows:

Activity (a)

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| 1. Labor Ministry Evaluation | \$ 6,000 |
| 2. Employment Service and Apprentice | 8,000 |

Activity (b)

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| 1. Labor Statistics Training | 14,000 |
| 2. Manpower Seminar | 2,000 |

Activity (c)

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Trade Union Education | 10,000 |
| Total | <u>\$40,000</u> |

4. Progress to Date

In FY 1962 one Honduran Labor Ministry employee studied Labor and Price Statistics in Puerto Rico and has put his training to good use in the Ministry and in the Central American Bank.

AID supported labor seminars have been carried on in Honduras with notable success since 1958, and provided the basis for what is now the Central American Labor Studies Institute (IESCA). Also, some of the top trade union leaders in Honduras are those who received training during the period 1955-1962 in Puerto Rico.

During FY 1965, one Labor Ministry employee received training in statistics, and the Central American Labor Studies Institute is carrying an extensive program of labor seminars and economic studies. However, the major portion of the 1965 program was suspended and carried over to FY 1966, since the Labor Ministry was not adequately prepared to take on new programs.

5. Funding Requirements

a. U.S. Contribution

1. Participants

- | | |
|--|----------|
| 4 employment service and apprenticeship
3-6 months in Puerto Rico | \$ 8,000 |
| 3 Labor Statistics - Puerto Rico | 14,000 |
| 1 Seminar on Manpower 14 weeks in U.S. | 2,000 |

2. Contract Services

- | | |
|---|-------|
| 1 short term consultant in Labor Administration | 6,000 |
|---|-------|

3. Other Costs

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| Operational costs of seminars, including lost time and subsistence payments to participants and project helpers | <u>10,000</u> |
| Total | <u>\$40,000</u> |

b. Cooperating Country Contribution

The GOH is expected to provide office space, clerical help and other support to the Consultant in Labor Administration, and to pay the salaries of participants during their absence on training assignments. The GOH will also be asked to pay participant travel costs, although this will not be considered a condition sine quanon.

It is estimated that for FY 1967, in kind contributions and personnel salaries will amount to \$50,000.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS

7.	AID DOLLAR FINANCING — OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	a.	b.	c.	d.	e.		f.		g.		h.		i.		
						PERSONNEL SERVICES		PARTICIPANTS		COMMODITIES		OTHER COSTS		LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	20							10		10			
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	20							10		10			
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR															
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)															
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	20							10		10			
	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS															
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	20							10		10	10		
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR															
	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	50							10		40			
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	40							10		30	30		
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	10									10			
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{1/}	TC	G	50							10		40	40		
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	100							20		80	80		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	220							50		170	160		

REMARKS:

- ^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-add) column.
- ^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

AID 1020-3 (7-64)	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED								
E-1b	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		3. BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.		5. TITLE								
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		Funding 1965		1965				Special Projects Fund								
					Phys. Work 1966		1970				6. PRIOR REFERENCES: 522-11-810-064, 522-13-670-063								
7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)									
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER							
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED						
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																		
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																		
	ACT (iii) OTHER LC																		
	B. P.L. 480 LC																		
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																		
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																		
	ACT (iii) OTHER LC																		
	B. P.L. 480 LC																		
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													10	20				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																		
	ACT (iii) OTHER LC																		
	B. P.L. 480 LC																		20
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													30	60				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																		
	ACT (iii) OTHER LC																		
	B. P.L. 480 LC																		60
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY 1968	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													40	80				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																		
	ACT (iii) OTHER LC																		
	B. P.L. 480 LC																		80
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													80	160				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																		
	ACT (iii) OTHER LC																		
	B. P.L. 480 LC																		160
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/													160	320				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																		
	ACT (iii) OTHER LC																		
	B. P.L. 480 LC																		320

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.00

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS										1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING CTRY.		3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.		
											June 30, 1965		HONDURAS						NA				
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY			c. OPERATIONAL FY			d. BUDGET FY			e. PLANNING FY			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
B. ON BOARD	U.S.																						
	Non U.S.																						
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.																						
	B. THIRD CTRY.																						

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-4 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	Special Projects Fund
-------------------	------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------

1. Activity Target

To provide for a fund which will permit the Ambassador and Director of Mission to participate in worthwhile projects not readily programmed but which will be of social and/or economic significance in the implementation of the Mission program. Impact of the Alliance for Progress concept will be an important factor in selection of the specific projects.

2. Course of Action

During the latter part of FY1965 USAID/Honduras, at the request of reputable and deserving Honduran institutions and with the concurrence of the Ambassador, obligated \$20,000. for two projects that Mission considered of significant value. The first of these is a contribution to the Board of Directors of the local voluntary agency "Acción Cultural Popular Hondureña" to function as custodian of these funds which will be used to carry out worthwhile projects particularly in those communities where there are Peace Corps volunteers actively working, and where additional funds are needed to augment worthwhile community projects. The procedure to be followed will be to have communities borrow and repay funds with interest for worthwhile projects, in effect creating a revolving fund with a considerable multiplying effect. In addition contributions will be solicited as counterpart funds for these projects from the Government of Honduras and other donor sources.

The second fund has been to augment and expand the facilities of Radiofónica, an activity carried out under the auspices of the same "Acción Cultural Hondureña". This is a one time \$10,000. contribution to facilitate the acquisition of commodities necessary to expand the radius of operation of the Radiofónica schools, permitting them to cover a greater area in the interior of Honduras.

The progress being carried out by the Radiofónica schools are the only serious attempts at adult education in the rural areas of Honduras. The impact of Radiofónica schools is felt in community development.

In both instances funds obligated late in FY1965 will be expended in their totality by the end of FY1966.

While no additional funding for this Special Projects Fund has been programmed for FY1966, the increased interest in entering into limited but productive social projects under the Alliance for Progress, plus the interest and support of the American Ambassador and Mission Director for a source of funds which will permit them to undertake considered and selected

activities with a social and/or economic objective, but which do not enter into the normal programmed activities of this Mission, will probably require additional funding during FY1966 and thereafter for these types of activities.

In all probability Mission will be able to fund modest requests for assistance for this type of project from its regular funds during FY66. However, Mission believes that as the economic and social development of Honduras progresses there will be increasing requests for project activities of this type, consequently Mission requests serious consideration be given to the augmentation of Part One Estimated Technical Assistance Grant Level of \$1,698,000. to \$1,748,000. which represents a \$50,000. increase for this activity entitled "Special Projects Fund".

3.- Progress to Date

Inasmuch as the assistance to Adult Education and Radiofónica projects are only now beginning to gather momentum, little progress can be reported at this time. However, with respect to the community development fund described above, the rules, regulations, and procedures for the administration of this fund have been agreed upon with the Board of Directors of the "Acción Cultural Popular Hondureña" and within the near future the Board will be ready to receive applications from interested and deserving communities to borrow funds under this arrangement.

4. Funding Requirements FY1967

In light of expected increase in this type of activity and, as indicated above, owing to the sincere interest of the American Ambassador and the Director of USAID in cooperating with the Honduran people in projects of social and economic significance, USAID/Honduras requests a fund of \$50,000. for FY1967.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY -- AID DOLLAR COSTS

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E-1a

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. PROJECT NO. 522-22-550-044	4. TITLE Rural Water Supplies
5. U.S. FUNDING: PHYSICAL WORK:	BEGIN FY 1964	END FY 1964	6. PRIOR REFERENCES None

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	o. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES			f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. 1/ LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS	
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2) CONTRACT	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT
					AID	PASA									
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	AL	I	1,050									1,050		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)														
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	AL	I	44									44		40
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)	AL	I	44									44		40
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	AL	I	1,006									1,006			
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS														
	B. EXPENDITURES	AL	I	600									600		240
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	AL	I	406									406		
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS														
	B. EXPENDITURES	AL	I	406									406		160
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR			0											
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/														
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/														
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/	AL	I	1,050									1,050		440

REMARKS:

- 1/ This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.
 - 2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.
- Loan No. 522-M-008

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E - 1b

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3.	BEG. FY	END FY	4. PROJECT NO. 522-22-550-044	5. TITLE Rural Water Supplies
		Funding	1964	1964		
		Phys. Work	1964	1967		6. PRIOR REFERENCES:

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
	I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR												
A. FA ACT	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				40		80						80
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
B. P.L. 480 LC													
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				40		80						80
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
B. P.L. 480 LC													
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				240		480						480
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
B. P.L. 480 LC													
FY 1966	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				160		320						320
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
B. P.L. 480 LC													
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
B. P.L. 480 LC													
FY 1967	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				0								
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
B. P.L. 480 LC													
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
B. P.L. 480 LC													
FY 1968	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
B. P.L. 480 LC													
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
B. P.L. 480 LC													
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				440		880						880
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
B. P.L. 480 LC													

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 =

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E - 1c

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS	3.	BEG. FY	END FY	4. PROJECT NO. NA
		PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING			

5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS	a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY	b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS		
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.																	
		Non U.S.																	
B. ON BOARD	U.S.																		
	Non U.S.																		
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.																		
	B. THIRD CTRY.																		

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-22-550-044	Rural Water Supplies
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	----------------------

1. Activity Target

The purpose of this activity is to provide potable water to 50 rural communities in Honduras with an approximate population of 50,000 inhabitants and has both economic and social objectives. One of the greatest sources of debilitation of the Honduran population is because of endemic parasitic diseases resulting from lack of potable water in the rural communities.

The provision of potable water systems to these communities will contribute to the augmentation of the productivity of the rural population by the reduction of the incidence of these water borne diseases, and will, therefore, redound in the improved potential working capacities of the rural population.

The project encompassed in this \$1,050,000 loan can be considered only a catalyst in the community development efforts of the USAID inasmuch as that, hopefully, the water supply systems constructed under this loan will have a positive influence on the inhabitants of these communities. Hopefully, one multiplier effect will create in other communities not benefiting directly from this catalytic program dissatisfaction with their actual living conditions and reorientation of their attitudes toward a desire to achieve a better life and better living and working conditions. Finally, this project will provide technical personnel of SANAA, the Honduran national water authority, positive experience in the engineering and practical implementation aspects of constructing these inexpensive potable water systems throughout the country.

2. Course of Action

Loan No. 522-L-008 was signed August 22, 1963 for an amount of \$1,050,000, representing 80% of the total cost of the project with the Central Water Authority (SANAA) and the rural communities providing self-help totalling 20% of the project costs, in financing materials and labor.

In order to assure the effective use of self-help measures, the majority of the projects will be constructed by force account.

At the beginning the project encountered difficulties in implementation: first, the coup of October 3, 1963 and the resulting period of suspension of diplomatic relations; second, SANAA, the newly created water authority, lacked experience in this type of operation. These obstacles have been largely overcome.

3. Progress to Date

With the assistance of a U.S. contractor supplied by AID for the initial implementation of this project the first water supply sub-project will be officially inaugurated on August 22, 1965; plans and specifications have been approved for 12 additional projects and the materials have been ordered. Construction of the 12 systems is expected to begin September 1965.

In addition, plans and specifications as well as lists of materials have been submitted for approval by SANAA. These specifications and material components will be opened to bid in October 1965.

In 24 months (beginning June 30, 1965) the project will be completed.

4. Funding Requirements FY 1967

None.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS

E-1a

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. PROJECT NO. 522-24-830-043		4. TITLE Housing Cooperatives			
5. U.S. FUNDING: 1964		BEGIN FY 1964		END FY 1965		6. PRIOR REFERENCES			
PHYSICAL WORK: 1964				1967					

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING — OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	APPROPRIATION TITLE	a.	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT ^{1/}	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2)	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	CONTRACT	
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	90	90											
		DL	I	2000								2000	90			
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	60									60			
		DL	I	2000								2000				
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	13									13			
		DL	I	0												
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	3									3			
		DL	I	0												
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	77										77			
	TC	I	2000									2000				
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS															
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	35									35			
		DL	I	500								500		445		
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	42										42			
	DL	I	1500									1500				
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS															
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	42									42			
		DL	I	1000										890		
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	-										10			
	DL	I	500													
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}														445	
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}															
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)				90									90			
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}			2000								2000		1780		

REMARKS:

^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-add) column.

^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column i.

Loan No. 522-H-011

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
UNCLASSIFIED

E-1b

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. Funding	BEG. FY 1964	END FY 1965	4. PROJECT NO. 522-24-830-043	5. TITLE Housing Cooperatives
		Phys. Work	1964	1967		

6. PRIOR REFERENCES:

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				0		0						0
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				0		0						0
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	I.			445		890						890
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	I.			890		1780						1780
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/	I.			445		890						890
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYS (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				1780		3560						3560
	(ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.00

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E-1c	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965			2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING			BEG. FY 1965	END FY 1967	4. PROJECT NO. 522-24-830-043										
	5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYS			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS			
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	Non U.S.	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	
																									B. ON BOARD
						0.25			0.25			1			0.75										2
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.																								
	B. THIRD CTRY.																								

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-24-830-043	Housing Cooperatives
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	----------------------

1. Activity Target

To provide approximately 500 low cost housing units for middle income families through existing Housing Cooperative Associations in Tegucigalpa, San Pedro Sula and La Ceiba, within a period of two years. To develop a Honduran Cooperative Housing Federation which can provide technical assistance in the management of the proposed projects and the financing of future additional Cooperative Housing Projects.

2. Course of Action

The construction of some 275 cooperative housing units in La Ceiba will materially relieve a housing shortage which has been part of the cause of considerable labor unrest among the employees of Standard Fruit. The donation of an excellent 160 acre tract of land by the Standard Fruit Company, valued at a minimum of \$250,000, will make it possible to build these houses for a price which is within the salary range of a considerable number of middle income families in La Ceiba.

The construction of 125 cooperative housing units in San Pedro Sula will for the first time make possible decent housing for a large group of school teachers and other middle income professional families who have never been able to afford the limited number of expensive houses being offered. There is already a waiting list of 100 more qualified families who are hopeful that funds can be found to increase the size of this project to 200 homes. All of the members in both cities are saving regularly from 25-40 lempiras per month to pay for the initial 5% equity required by the Loan Agreement.

In Tegucigalpa, a similar cooperative housing project with a cooperative composed of National Development Bank employees, is under study, which when certain technical difficulties are resolved, will provide a minimum of 75 to 100 houses to this middle income group.

The Banco Nacional de Fomento will act as the Borrower from the U.S. Government, acting through USAID, and will in turn make sub-loans to each of the three Cooperative Housing Associations. The Banco de Fomento will be responsible to USAID for the administration of these sub-loans, with the Banco Central de Honduras acting as the Guarantor. USAID is providing for a two year period, at no cost to the Banco or the Cooperatives, the Technical Assistance Services of the F.C.H. Company (Foundation for Cooperative Housing), a private U.S. firm with many years of experience in Cooperative Housing. It is estimated that approximately 275 houses together with the necessary land for parks, playgrounds, schools,

churches and shopping centers, will be made available in La Ceiba. Similar projects in San Pedro Sula, with 150 houses, and in Tegucigalpa with 75-100 houses are projected. The Loan Agreement provides up to two million dollars on the basis of repayment by the Cooperatives in 20 years and by the Banco de Fomento in 40 years. The interest rate to the Banco de Fomento is 2%.

3. Progress to Date

The Loan Agreement was signed on March 15, 1965, and the conditions precedent to financing the first sub-loan in La Ceiba, were completed by July 31, 1965. Architectural and engineering work has already begun and it is estimated that construction should be underway by late spring of 1966. The project in San Pedro Sula should be no more than 30 days behind the La Ceiba project and the Tegucigalpa project should follow within 60-90 days.

4. Funding Requirements for FY 1967

None.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS

E-1a

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-530-034	4. TITLE Mobile Rural Health
5. U.S. FUNDING: 1963	BEGIN FY 1963	END FY 1966	6. PRIOR REFERENCES None
PHYSICAL WORK: 1963	1967		

7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING — OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	e. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT ^{1/}	PERSONNEL SERVICES			PARTICIPANTS		COMMODITIES		OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS ^{1/}	
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
					AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	544							333		210		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	168							93		75		
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	306			1				181		124		234
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)	TC	G	180							107		73		73
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS	TC	G	3/ 122							104		18		
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	238							152		86		86
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR	TC	G	122							104		18		
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS														
	B. EXPENDITURES	TC	G	122							104		18		18
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR			0							0		0		
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}			0							0		0		
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}														
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS ^{2/}	TC	G	666			1				437		228		338

REMARKS:

^{1/} This is a memorandum (non-add) column.

^{2/} Show estimated expenditures in column 1.

^{3/} Owing to original two year financing of project, disbursement of gross obligations have been made in the subsequent fiscal year. Final contribution FY66.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

E-1b

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	3. BEG. FY Funding 1963 Phys. Work 1963	END FY 1966 1967	4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-530-034	5. TITLE Mobile Rural Health
---	------------------------------------	---	------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)			
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				234		468						468
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				73		146						146
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				86		172						172
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				18		36						36
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				338		676						676
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND												
	(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC												

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.00

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS

1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS	3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING	BEG. FY 1963	END FY 1967	4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-530-034
---	----------------------------------	---	-----------------	----------------	----------------------------------

5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS	a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY	b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS				
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract		
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	1																	1		
	Non U.S.																				
	B. ON BOARD																				
	Non U.S.																				
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.																				
	B. THIRD CTRY.																				

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY Honduras	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-530-034	Mobile Rural Health
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	---------------------

1. Activity Target

The target of this activity is to provide medical care in selected rural communities where such facilities have not previously existed and to use this service as a catalyst to stimulate community development.

2. Course of Action

The medical services are provided by weekly visits by 8 mobile rural health units, each carrying a team of four persons consisting of a doctor, nurse, health educator, and driver-sanitarian. These units visit 49 communities, serving a total population of 197,200 inhabitants and treating approximately 2,000 persons weekly.

Community committees in each of the communities served provide supporting services for the program. These committees collect a nominal fee from those patients able to pay and the amount of these collections in excess of the committee's expenses is used to help finance community development projects. These projects have included construction of roads, latrines, water supply systems, health posts, public markets, and in one case a slaughter house. A number of Peace Corps Volunteers have been assigned to the communities to assist in organizing these activities.

The following tables show total of the activity broken down by USAID and GOH contributions. All costs will be borne by the GOH following FY 1966.

U.S. Contribution

<u>Commodities</u>	<u>FY 1966</u>
Drugs, medical supplies, vehicle spare parts	\$ 104,000
<u>Other Costs</u>	
National Director	6,600
Per diem for Director	3,660
Local Transportation of Drugs	200
Gas and Oil	2,700
Local Spare Parts	2,700
Others	2,140
Total Local Cost	18,000
Total U.S. Contribution	\$ 122,000

GOH Contribution

<u>Local Personnel</u>	<u>FY 1966</u>
Office Administrator	\$ 2,640
Health Educators, Chief	3,270
Health Educators	14,280 (7)
Secretary	1,050
Statistician	1,500
Chief Warehouseman	1,500
Asst. Warehouseman	1,050
Driver	1,050
Nurses Supervisors	3,000 (2)
Mechanic Inspector	1,440
Mobile Unit Physicians	49,900 (9)
Mobile Unit Nurses	12,960 (9)
Mobile Unit Sanitarian	12,960 (9)
Per diem, office supplies, printing, communications, office equipment and others	4,590
Operation and maintenance of 9 vehicles (GOH)	1,200
Warehouse and office space Tegucigalpa and San Pedro Sula (E)	1,500
Drugs, vaccines and other supplies	1,500
Total	\$111,390

Note: Numbers in parenthesis represent number of personnel.

3. Progress to Date

This project started operations in February 1963 with two units, progressively placing more units in use as personnel were trained. Eight units were operative during FY 1965 and two more units, purchased from FY 1965 funds, will be delivered early in FY 1966. One of these will be used as a reserve.

The number of patients attended since the beginning of the program is 70,300 as of May 31, 1965 and the number of visits to the clinic is 162,700. A total of 49,950 inoculations have been given to date. A nominal charge per patient is assessed, the contributions received in the form of clinical fees were \$31,376 as of May 31, 1965. Twenty communities have resident nurses in fixed health posts. Their salaries are paid from clinic fees collected.

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-530-034	Mobile Rural Health
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	---------------------

The following is a statistical list of various activities undertaken by the communities and actually accomplished:

Environmental Sanitation

Sanitary latrines installed	1.064
Septic Tanks installed	12
Houses fenced	3.718
Construction of pens for animals	151
Water systems	5
Wells dug	152

Community Development

Parks	4
Health Posts	3
Schools	2
Family Gardens	229
Electric System	1
Pottery Workshop	1
Credit Cooperatives	2
Libraries	4
Garbage Disposal Units	2.504
Public baths built	108
Public washing units built	184

4. Funding Requirements

FY 1967-None. FY 1966 contributions represent the last grant contribution to this project.

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED				
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY			3. PROJECT NO.				4. TITLE							
	June 30, 1965	HONDURAS			522-11-530-010				Health Facilities							
	5. U.S. FUNDING:	BEGIN FY		END FY		6. PRIOR REFERENCES										
PHYSICAL WORK:	1962		1963		None											
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)	g. APPROPRIATION TITLE	h. LOAN OR GRANT	i. TOTAL	j. CONTRACT 1/	k. PERSONNEL SERVICES			l. PARTICIPANTS		m. COMMODITIES		n. OTHER COSTS		o. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
					(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2) CONTRACT	(1) U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	(1) DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	(2) CONTRACT	
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR	TC	G	219			111		23		23		49	13		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)			-16							-9		-2	-5		
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR			202			111		23		23		32	13	36	
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)			24					1		1		20	2	4	
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR			3/ 17			0		0		0		17	0			
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS															
	B. EXPENDITURES			3/ 17					+17				-17		17	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR															
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS															
	B. EXPENDITURES															
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR															
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 3/															
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 3/															
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/			219			111		23		23		49	13	53	

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-odd) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

3/ Unobligated balance of Project Agreement will be used for Participant Training.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

E-1b

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY		3.		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.		5. TITLE				6. PRIOR REFERENCES:			
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		Funding		1962		1963		522-11-530-010		Health Facilities							
					Phys. Work		1962		1966											
	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS						c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)						
(1) TYPE		(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED		(2) DISBURSED		(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER						
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED					(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED					
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/					36	72									72				
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
	(iii) OTHER LC																			
	B. P.L. 480 LC																			
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				4	8				4					4					
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
	(iii) OTHER LC																			
	B. P.L. 480 LC																			
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				17	34									34					
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
	(iii) OTHER LC																			
	B. P.L. 480 LC																			
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY _____	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																			
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
	(iii) OTHER LC																			
	B. P.L. 480 LC																			
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY _____	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																			
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
	(iii) OTHER LC																			
	B. P.L. 480 LC																			
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/																			
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
	(iii) OTHER LC																			
	B. P.L. 480 LC																			
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				53	106									106					
	FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																			
	(iii) OTHER LC																			
	B. P.L. 480 LC																			

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 =

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E - 1a

E-1c

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS

5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF:		2. COOPERATING CTRY.		3. PERSONNEL SERVICES		BEG. FY		END FY		4. PROJECT NO.		6. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			7. TOTAL ALL YEARS							
	June 30, 1965		HONDURAS		PARTICIPANT TRAINING		1962		1963		522-11-530-010												
		a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67			e. PLANNING FY 68			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS			
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	1																	1			
		Non U.S.																					
B. ON BOARD	A. U.S.																						
		Non U.S.																					
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.		4					2												6			
	B. THIRD CTRY.							4												4			

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-2 (8-64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY — AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED					
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-24-480-033				4. TITLE Tela Railroad Union Housing Project							
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1963		END FY 1963		6. PRIOR REFERENCES										
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1963		1966		None										
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING -- OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES			f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR		SA	I	400									400			
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)																
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR		SA	I	364										364	311	
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)				178										178	170	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		SA	I	36										36		
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																
	B. EXPENDITURES		SA	I	36										36	36	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR																
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY _____	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS																
	B. EXPENDITURES																
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR																
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY _____	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/																
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/																
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/		SA	I	400									400	347		

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-add) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES

E-1b

7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED	a. FUNDS			b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
	(1) TYPE	(2) SOURCE	(3) LOAN OR GRANT	(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED	(2) DISBURSED	(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER		
				(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED			(a) U.S. PERS.	(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	(a) OBLIGATED	(b) DISBURSED	
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				311		622						622
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				170		340						340
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				36		72						72
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY _____	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.) FY _____	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/												
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	A.	(i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/				347		694						694
	FA ACT	(ii) TRUST FUND												
		(iii) OTHER LC												
	B. P.L. 480 LC													

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.00

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. 1 of Table E-1a

E-1c

PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS

5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS	a. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY _____			c. OPERATIONAL FY _____			d. BUDGET FY _____			e. PLANNING FY _____			f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS			
	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.																				
		Non U.S.																				
B. ON BOARD	U.S.																					
	Non U.S.																					
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED	A. U.S.																					
	B. THIRD CTRY.																					

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

AID 1020-2 (8.64)		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY -- AID DOLLAR COSTS										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED				
E-1a	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS			3. PROJECT NO. 522-11-990-000				4. TITLE Technical Support						
	5. U.S. FUNDING:		BEGIN FY 1959		END FY 3/	6. PRIOR REFERENCES None										
	PHYSICAL WORK:		1959		3											
7. AID DOLLAR FINANCING - OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURES (\$000)		a. APPROPRIATION TITLE	b. LOAN OR GRANT	c. TOTAL	d. CONTRACT 1/	e. PERSONNEL SERVICES		f. PARTICIPANTS		g. COMMODITIES		h. OTHER COSTS		i. 1/ LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS CHARGED TO DOLLAR ACCOUNTS		
						(1) U.S. AGENCIES		(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
						AID	PASA	CONTRACT	U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT	DIRECT AND U.S. AGENCIES	CONTRACT
I. THRU ACTUAL YEAR FY 1965	A. CUMULATIVE NET OBLIGATIONS THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	692	70	143		10	19	75		385	60		
	GROSS OBLIGATIONS (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	195	40	62		10	8	29		56	30		
	B. CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES THRU ACTUAL YEAR		TC	G	658		142		7	13	55		381	60	302	
	EXPENDITURES (ACTUAL YEAR)		TC	G	240	65	61		7	3	28		83	58	89	
C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	34		1		3	6	20		4				
II. OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.) FY 1966	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS		TC	G	183		108		-	-	15		60			
	B. EXPENDITURES		TC	G	193	3	109		3	6	20		55		80	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	24		0		-	-	15		9			
III. BUDGET YEAR (EST.) FY 1967	A. GROSS OBLIGATIONS 4/		TC	G	150		105				8		37			
	B. EXPENDITURES		TC	G	165		105				20		40		70	
	C. UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS END OF YEAR		TC	G	9		-				3		6			
IV. PLANNING YR. (EST.) FY 1968	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/		TC	G	160		125				8		27		70	
V. ALL SUBSEQUENT YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/		TC	G	334		250				20		64		140	
VI. CUMULATIVE TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)	GROSS OBLIGATIONS 2/		TC	G	1519	70	731		10	19	126		573	60	662	

REMARKS:

1/ This is a memorandum (non-add) column.

2/ Show estimated expenditures in column i.

3/ Continuous operation

4/ Previous total of \$150,000 will be increased to reflect cost of Capital Projects Officer FSR-3 authorized after submission of Part I presentation

AID 1020-3 (7-64)	PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - LOCAL COSTS FINANCED WITH AID DOLLARS AND/OR CONTROLLED LOCAL CURRENCIES										SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED								
E-1b	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965		2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS		3. BEG. FY 1959		END FY 2/		4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-990-000		5. TITLE Technical Support								
	6. PRIOR REFERENCES:		7. OBLIGATED AND DISBURSED		e. FUNDS				b. TOTALS				c. PHYSICAL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		d. OPERATIONAL SUPPORT LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)				
		(1) TYPE		(2) SOURCE		(3) LOAN OR GRANT		(1) DOLLAR EQUIVALENTS (000) 1/		(2) LOCAL CURRENCY UNITS (000)		(1) OBLIGATED		(2) DISBURSED		(1) U.S. ADMINISTERED PERSONNEL, DISBURSED		(2) OTHER	
								(a) OBLIGATED		(b) DISBURSED		(a) OBLIGATED		(b) DISBURSED		(a) U.S. PERS.		(b) NON-U.S. PERS.	
I CUMULATIVE THRU ACTUAL YEAR		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/						302		604				20		58		360	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	
TOTAL ACTUAL FY 1965		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/						89		178				14		68		96	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	
II OPERATIONAL YEAR (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/						80		160				12		65		83	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	
III BUDGET YEAR (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/						70		140				10		64		66	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	
IV PLANNING YEAR (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/						70		140				10		64		66	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	
V ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/						140		280				20		128		132	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	
VI TOTAL ALL YEARS (EST.)		A. (i) LC COSTS CHGD TO \$ ACCTS. 2/						662		1324				72		58		681	
		FA ACT (ii) TRUST FUND																	
		FA ACT (iii) OTHER LC																	
		B. P.L. 480 LC																	

REMARKS:

1/ Exchange Rate: \$1 = L. 2.00

2/ The total dollar equivalent amounts are the same as in Col. i of Table E-1a

E-1c		PROJECT DATA SUMMARY - PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS			1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965			2. COOPERATING CTRY. HONDURAS			3. PERSONNEL SERVICES PARTICIPANT TRAINING		BEG. FY 1959		END FY 2/		4. PROJECT NO. 522-11-990-000					
5. NUMBERS OF PERSONS-PROJECT PERSONNEL AND PARTICIPANTS		e. CUM. THRU ACTUAL FY			b. ACTUAL FY 65			c. OPERATIONAL FY 66			d. BUDGET FY 67		e. PLANNING FY 68		f. ALL SUBSEQUENT FYs			g. TOTAL ALL YEARS				
		Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract	Direct	PASA	Contract			
I PROJECT PERSONNEL	A. MAN YEARS	U.S.	6.9	0.3	2	-	0.3	5	3	0.2	4		4				8			27.9	-	0.5
		Non U.S.	57		11			14			14			14			28			138		-
	B. ON BOARD	U.S.			2	-	1	5	3		4		4									
		Non U.S.				11	-	-	14			14		14								
II. PARTICIPANTS PROGRAMMED																						

REMARKS:

1/ End of Fiscal Year

2/ Continuous Operation

3/ One employee charged to this project, Jr. Officer Economic stationed ATD/w

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO.

153

AID 1020-1 (7-64)	1. DATA CURRENT AS OF: June 30, 1965	2. COOPERATING COUNTRY HONDURAS	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED	522-11-990-000	Technical Support
-------------------	---	------------------------------------	---	----------------	-------------------

1. Activity Target

The target of this activity is to provide services of a general nature which may not reasonably be charged directly to specific activities, but which are necessary to the execution of the USAID program.

2. Course of Action

This is a continuing activity designed to provide support services in a variety of areas including, but not necessarily limited to, participant training and evaluation, special program assignments, supply, maintenance, clerical and secretarial duties. The USAID is now bearing full responsibility for such services as all servicio type operations have been phased out.

Time phasing and projected termination date for this activity is not appropriate since it essentially services the entire program operation. It will be reduced and terminated in relation to the decrease in requirements for program support.

3. Resources Required

a. There are no contributions from other sources for this activity and none are contemplated. Strong efforts are being made to obtain greater GOH support to contractors for secretarial, transportation, and office facilities, but USAID must be able to provide such services when indicated to expedite urgent program needs.

b. In view of the earlier cut-back in U.S. technicians, coupled with the increase in loan operations and contract activity, provision is being made for a General Engineer (FSR-3) and Capital Projects Officer (FSR-3) (See footnote on E-1a), and field support officer, which is the minimum indicated to assure proper expediting and execution of extensive contract services and prompt implementation of the accelerated loan program. In addition, it is proposed to continue the position of Assistant Program Officer, Operations (FSR-5) to assist in preparation of the annual CAP, Progress Reports, analysis of services, and other data required by AID/W, and to assume responsibility for the participant training program and related activities.

c. A reduction in available funds for this activity will severely hamper Mission administrative operations. Any reduction in funding would affect adequate secretarial and general services personnel and program office support which would affect efficiency, the timeliness of reporting, and procurement of necessary equipment and supplies.

4. Progress to Date

The results of this activity are not quantitatively measurable but prior experience has demonstrated that it provides adequate and vital support to the program in general.

5. Funding Requirements

a. Staff Requirements

1 Assistant Program Officer, FSR-5	\$ 16,000
1 Field Support Officer, FSR-5	17,000
1 General Engineer, FSR-3	24,000
Travel and Transportation of household goods	3,000

b. Commodity Requirements

2 Vehicles to replace old equipment	6,000
Replacement of HH furniture	2,000

c. Other Costs

Travel U.S. Technicians	3,000
Communications	2,000
Rents and Utilities	7,000
Salaries (14 local employees), including anticipated pay scale adjustment	45,000
Local contract services	25,000

Total 150,000

(See footnote re capital project officer costs on face sheet).